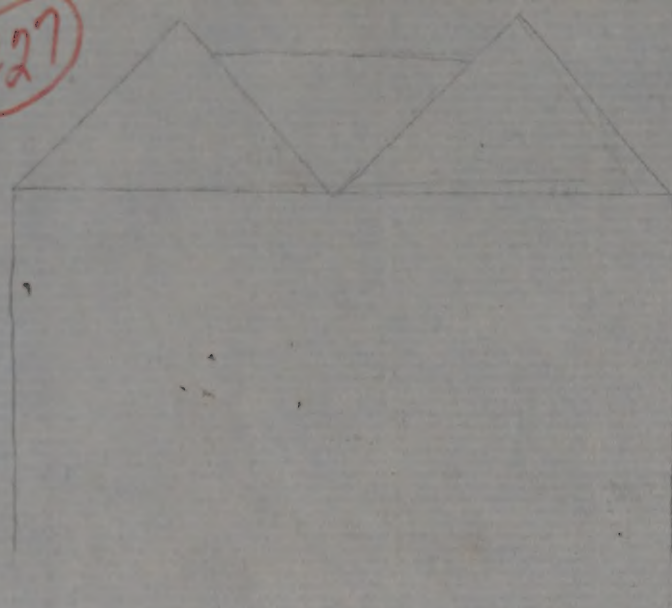


427



Ch. Barnum

C-1

162

Journal from New Bedford
to the Pacific Ocean
on a Whaling voyage
on board the Ship Louisiana
of New Bedford
John A. Kelley Master

Journal of A Whaling Voyage from New-
Bedford round Cape Horn
commencing August 3th 1858
August 3th

At 8 A M all hands bent on board
at 9 got under weigh with the kind E N E
and fine weather and stood out to sea
at 11 the Pilot and Agent left stowed the
Anchors and chains at 7 P M chose watches
so ends the first Day

Wednesday 4th

Fresh breezes from S at 10 A M
lacked ship to Eastward under double reef
top sails all hands employed fitting Boats
most of the Greene hands sick

Lat 39, 20 N Long 94, 00 W

Thursday 5th

This day begins with wet squally
weather the wind S W heading to Eastward
at 10 A M more moderate made all sail
as the wind hauled to N N W steering E S E
saw Porpoises all hands employed fitting
Boats Lat 39, 6 Long 69, 21

Friday 6

Commences with fine weather
the wind from N N W steering E S E all
sail out all hands employed at ships
duty saw a sail

Lat 38, 38 Long 67, 26

Saturday 7th

Fresh breezes from W steering E S E
at 1 P M the wind hauled to W steering S E by E
a Brig in sight - employed getting up cutting
Pennants

Lat 38, 15 Long 65, 7

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Sunday 8th of August 1858

Baffling winds from
Southward and Eastward heading to E
with Top & Lt Sails out Saw a merchant
ship steering to Eastward

Lat 37° 37' Long none

Monday 9th

A double reef Top sail
breeze from South heading to Eastward
by the wind the watch employed variously
Saw a piece of squid got out Mated

Lat 37° 56' Long 61° 29'

Tuesday 10th

A pleasant whole sail breeze
from SSW and pleasant heading to
SE Saw a sail the watch employed at
ships duty at 6 Pm lowered and tried the
Green hands

Lat 38° 21' Long 59° 9'

Wednesday 11th

Light airs from South and
pleasant heading to Eastward Saw nothing
Employed at ships duty lowered and tried
Green hands at 7 Pm the wind hauled
to NE heading to Eastward

Lat 38° 9' Long 55° 21'

Thursday 12th

Light airs from Southward
and fine weather heading to ESE Saw a
sail

Lat 38° 27' Long 54° 15'

Friday 13th

Light airs and calm heading
to Eastward 2 sails in sight

Lat 38° 42' Long 53° 10'

For the Western Islands
Saturday 14 of August 1858

Light airs from
SSW and pleasant weather heading to ESE
by the wind Saw Killers and several sails
boarded the ship Modern Times of Boston Capt Overture bound to
Tahiti Lat 38, 59 Long 151, 44

Sunday 15

Begins with light winds from
SSW and pleasant weather heading SE
by the wind Saw Grampuses and Porpoises
6 sails in sight

Lat 39, 49 Long 41, 59

Monday 16

Begins with light airs from
SSW and baffling heading to SE by the wind
at meridian tacked to W by S Saw Grampuses and
sails at 3 PM tacked to SE by E all hands
employed breaking out between Decks

Lat 38, 19 Long 49, 39

Tuesday 17

Moderate breezes from S by W
and fine weather heading ESE by the wind
several in sight the watch employed at ship's
duty

Lat 37, 59 Long 46, 15

Wednesday 18

Moderate breezes from South
and fine weather heading to ESE Saw sails
and Fin backs and Blackfish and Grampuses and
Porpoises and a large piece of Squid
got out Beef and Pork

Lat 37, 20 no Long

1858 Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Thursday 19 of August

Moderate winds from SSW heading WNW
by the wind at 8 AM tacked ship to SE
Saw Grampuses Employed breaking out
and variously at work

Lat 37° 14' N Long 42° 04' W

Friday 20

got out water

Begins with a moderate whole sail breeze from
ESE heading E by S at daylight made all sail
Saw Porpoises the watch Employed at ship's duty

Lat 37° 00' Long 42° 36'

Saturday 21

Moderate whole sail breeze from SSW
heading to ESE at 3 PM tacked ship to
Westward and spoke the Schooner
of Boston Captⁿ Small 14 months out
200 Sperm at night lay aback heading
to Westward

Lat 37° 21' Long 41° 34'

Sunday 22

A whole sail breeze from South at day-
light made all sail at 8 AM tacked E and
Saw Porpoises and Blackfish saw the Schooner
at 6 PM took in sail to a double reef

Lat 37° 22' Long 40° 59'

Monday 23

A pleasant whole sail breeze from
SSW heading E by N saw Grampuses
spoke the Schooner at night took
in sail

Lat 38° 05' Long 39° 49'

Tuesday 24

Fresh breezes from SSW heading to
Westward at 1 PM took in the top & 1st sails
at 6 PM double reefed the top sails and
furled the mainsail ship heading SE with
the wind from NE with rain and thunder
and lightning

Lat 37° 57'

Towards the Western Islands
Wednesday 25 of August 1858

Beef & Water

These 24 hours strong wind from S by E
and a bad sea heading E by the wind under
short. Saw 2 sails the back employed
at ship's duty got out Beef and Water
Lat 37° 30 Long 38° 28

Thursday 26

A fresh breeze from S by E and quite
inged heading to S by M at noon wore ship
to E by S Saw Grampuses and a sail
the back employed at ship's duty
Lat 37° 45 Long 38° 38

Friday 27

Fine weather the wind S by E at 8 P.M. steered
of S by M saw sails spoke the Whaling Schooner
Montezuma Capt Capt Chapman 9 months out
140 lbs Whale and Sperm at 8 P.M. tacked to
heading E all hands employed setting up rigging
Lat 38° 14 Long 38° 14

Saturday 28

Benjamin of Whales
raised the Whales

Begins with a whole sail breeze from S by E and
fine weather heading to S by M at 6 A.M. raised a shoal
of Sperm Whales 1 point on the weather bow stood along
till 8 then lowered the Larboard and Bow Boat at 9 the
Maist and Starboard Boat lowered at 10 struck to the
Larboard Boat the Whale turned the Boat over and went
of with the Line cared the Stoven Boat a board
the School went of to lowered chased them all day
with out success as the Schooner bothered us
at night took in the light sail and heading to
Eastward

Lat 37° 55 Long 38° 15



Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Sunday 29. of August 1858

Bread & water

Fine weather and the wind from the SSW heading
some times to SW and some times to Eastward
saw Grampuses and sails, at Sundown took
in sail to double reef

Lat 38, 10 Long 38, 15 81

Monday 30

Pleasant whole sail breeze from S to SSE
and fine weather heading to SW at 7 AM tacked
ship to Eastward at 2 PM tacked to SW a
gain saw 2 sails at Sundown took in sail for
night the back employed

Lat 38, 10 Long 38, 25

Tuesday 31

Fine weather the wind from SSE to S
heading on the Eastern tack at meridian raised
2 large Whales on the le beam going to windward
at 1 lowered 3 Boats at 2 lowered the Starboard
Boat and struck to Starboard Boat and turned
him up at 4 took him to the ship and got read-
y to cut at 5 got the jaw in and lay by the
Body heading to Eastward under short sail

Lat 37, 34 Long 38, 41

Wednesday the First of Sept 1858

Light winds from South and rainy heading
to W Employed cutting at seven got in
the Case

Long 37, 38 Long 38, 14

Thursday 2

Fresh breeze from West heading to South
at 3 PM double reefed the Top Sails and wore
ship to NE Employed boiling the body
saw Porpoises

Lat 37, 44 Long 38, 08

Towards the Western Islands

Friday the 3 of Sept. 1858

Strong breezes from W heading to N.E. at 7 AM wore ship to S.W. Employed boiling ship under short sail
Saw nothing

Lat 38, 18

Long 38, 27

Saturday 4

Begins with strong winds from N.W.W heading W under short sail boiling saw a sail

Lat 37 38

Long 37, 55

Sunday 5

Fine weather and moderate whole sail breeze from E by N heading to North at day ^{light} finished boiling and made sail saw Porpoises and Grampuses at 7 PM wore ship to south the back Employed clearing up Decks got out Water

Lat 37, 48

Monday 6

Light breezes from S.W. and fine weather heading to S by W by the wind with all sail out saw Porpoises the back Employed variously

Lat 37, 34

Long 38, 07

Tuesday 7

Light airs from S.W. and pleasant weather. at 7 PM altered of W saw Grampuses and Porpoises the back employed at ship's duty at 9 PM took in sail and come to to S.W.

Shanty
Beef

Lat

Long 38, 18

Wednesday 8

Light airs from N.W. and calm at 7 AM altered of S.W. saw Porpoises and Grampuses and Black fish lowered for them but got none the back Employed breaking out for provisions and sand sand pumped a cask of Water

got out water

Lat 37, 34

Ship Louisiana of N.W. Bedford
Thursday 9 of Sept 1858

Fresh breeze from the W steering of E P & C
at 10 A.M. spoke the Ship Almira of Old Town
Capt Smith 17 Days out with 50 Sperm
Saw a Ring steering to Eastward

Lat 37.44 Long 36.34

Friday 10

A pleasant whole sail breeze from N.W. steering
W P & C saw Grampuses the back employed
scraping down the spars

Lat 37.32 Long 34.18

Saturday 11th

Strong winds from N.W. and rugged steering
by S at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to N.N.E
and looks like rain but the main tail saw
nothing the back variously employed

Lat 37.30 Long 31.34

Sunday 12

Comes with strong winds and fluky from
N.N.E heading by S at 7 A.M. double reefed
the topsails at 7 P.M. furled the fore and mizen
top sail and main sail and furl saw nothing

Lat 38.03 Long 29.11

Monday 13

This day it is a Gale of wind from E by E
Ship heading up E by N and of E by S the winds
comes in Squalls but the Ship lays well under
a close reef. main topsail and main Spencer
and fore topmast staysail although the sea
is brand to the North which takes her on the
quarter. made the Oil on Deck which is
a bout 100 Bbls secure with cuttings falls
and all things snug as possible at 6 P.M.
reef the main topsail over

Lat 37.55 Long 28.15

got out Beef and Pork
and Water

For the Western Islands
Tuesday the 14 of Sept 1858

Still blowing a Gale from the N by E. laying
to on the Eastern tack at 6 PM looks like
better weather and a little more moderate
nothing in sight

Lat 37° 21'

Long 27° 31'

Wednesday 15

More moderate and still moderating began
to make sail at meridian the ship under whole
top sails and main top gallant sail. Saw a ship a head
heading the same as us in the afternoon began to looper
the Oil got 4 casks coopers a heavy swell from
the North. Byal bears about N by M we want to get there
to land our Oil but the wind is about a head

Lat 37° 21' N

Long 26° 45' W

Thursday 16

Fine weather and a pleasant whole sail
breeze from N by M heading on both tacks at 10 AM
saw the Island of Pico bearing N by E in sight of
deck all hands employed cooping at sunset
finished at 7 PM the wind hauled to Eastward
tacked ship heading for the Island. Saw 2
sails

Lat 37° 23'

Long 27° 28'

Friday 17

Light winds from N by M and calm heading
in for the Island with all sail out. Saw 2 sails
at 7 PM tacked ship to West Peak of Pico bears
N by E Dist 20 miles

Saturday 18

A fine working breeze from Northward and Eastward
working up for Byal at 10 AM the Capt went on shore at
3 PM the launch Boat come and took our Oil and brought
of recruits at 6 PM the Capt come on board and went
out side to wait for the Cooper

Unked at Byal to
send 100 Bbls of Ham Oil
to be sent home
got some recruits
and left

In and a round the Islands
Sunday 19 of Sept 1858

A baffling winds
from the N by E at daylight made sail
and stood up the harbour at 2 AM the
Cooper came on board squared a bay for
the Island of Jesarah went to southward of
Pico at 3 PM saw the Island of Desara ahead
at 7 PM took square double reef the Top sails

Monday 20

At daylight close to the Island steered down
to the Harbour at 2 AM the Capt went ashore
could not get Potatoes at 11 came on board
and steered for the Island of St Miguel
with the wind N by E blowing a moderate
Gale with squalls at 4 PM saw the Island
ahead from mast head at 5 PM took in sail
to a close reef main topsail and fore sail and
storm stay sail and luffed to heading to NE
at night began to moderate saw the Brig
Pavillian of Edgerstown 2 months out 40 days

Tuesday 21

A fine breeze from N by E laying off and on
getting of Potatoes at 6 PM got through and
stood off

Wednesday 22

Begins with fresh breezes from S by E at 8
AM steered of N by E till 1 PM then luffed to
heading S by E blown on to a moderate Gale
and rainy took in sail to a double reef main
Top sail and fore sail at 4 PM it moderated
some so double reef Top sails the Island in
sight on the weather beam Dist 25 miles
saw a Bark on the weather beam heading to S by E
the bark employed stowing away recruits

Around St. Michaels Island
Thursday 23 of Sept 1858

Strong winds at times
and hazy weather heading to S E and E S E
with the wind from S W to S W under double
reef top sails the Island in sight at times
saw a sail the wach employed at ships
duty

Friday 24

Fresh breezes from the South and
hazy weather heading W S W by the wind under
double reef top sails saw a sail the weather
employed at ships duty
Lat 38,00 Long

Saturday 25

Begins and ends with a pleasant whole sail breeze
from S and S E and fine weather heading to S W
by the wind made sail at daylight saw the
Island of St. Marks and 2 sails the wach employe
stowing a bag Onions and various other jobs after 4 o'clock
turned at hands to and washed of in side got out
Beef and Pork and Bread

Lat 37 42 Long 24,38

Sunday 26

A fresh breeze from S E steering of W by S W
saw nothing Employed variously
Lat 36,12 Long 26,25

Monday 27

A whole sail breeze from Eastward and
hazy weather steering of W S W till noon then
began to heading to E S E saw nothing the
wach employed variously at sundown took in
sail to double reef

Lat 36,9 Long 27,28

got out Beef and Pork
and Bread

Ship Louisiana of Mr Bedford
Tuesday 28 of Sept 1858

A pleasant whole
tail breeze from NE heading ESE by the
wind at daylight made at sail at sundown
took in sail for night. Saw nothing
the back Employee making Bopes

Lat 35, 25 Long 25, 26

Wednesday 29

Bafling winds from NE and some
rain heading ESE Saw 2 sails
spoke the Bark Spartron of Provincetown
Capt Cook 3 months out so the Capt
went on board the back Employee
at ships duty at sundown took in sail
for night

Lat 35, 25 Long 24, 06

Thursday 30

A moderate bafling whole sail breeze from
ESE and fine weather heading S by S with
all sail out the Bark in sight on the
weather beam saw Porpoises the back Employee
at ships duty

Lat 34, 42 Long 24, 16

Friday the First of Oct

This day at 11 P M saw
the Bark to windward Whaling the wind bafling
and rain squalls lowered 3 Boats and pulled to
windward at 1 P M they saw the Whales to leeward
lowered the Starboard Boat the other Boats
come on board and spoke the ship and found out
where they was and then all 4 Boats chased of
the Whales going a bout NW at 6 P M got
close on but they went down at 7 P M come on
board and worked the ship the way the Whales
was going Saw a merchant man
the wind has ben changeable at 7 P M the
wind from the South

Lat 33, 34

Spent Boat
the Whales
first with
the glass

7
Towards the Steen Ground
Saturday 2 of Oct 1858

comes with calms and
fine weather latter part the day light breezes
from W S W heading of N W to fall in with the
Whales again but saw nothing but Grampuses and
Jumpers saw a sail Employed getting out Water
and other jobs picked up a cask of
Palm Oil its looks if it had ben in the Water
for years

Lat 33, 21 Long 24, 56

Sunday 3

Strong winds from S S E and S and rainy unsettled
weather heading S W by the wind at 9 AM double reefed
the Topsails at 4, 30 PM wore ship to Eastward saw a
merchant Bark steering to N W saw 2 Whales spout 4
times could not tell what they was, at night took
in the main sail and Jib and Spanker

Lat 33, 18

Monday 4

Moderate baffling winds from S to S E
heading to S W at 4 PM tacked ship to East
saw a sail the wack Employed at ships duty
2 hands of duty sick

Lat 33, 19 Long 25, 42

Tuesday 5

Fresh unseately breezes from S S E and some
rain heading to E by the wind under easy sail
the wack got out Water and other odd jobs, saw
a sail and some Jumpers, one man sick
no Long N Long

Wednesday 6

A lude sail breeze from S S E and
good weather heading E saw Jumpers

Lat 34, 28 Long 23, 00

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Thursday 7 of Oct 1858

Beet & Bark

Light airs from SPM and fine
weather heading SE with all sail
out Saw Porpoises and several sails
the back employed cleaning the windlas
Lat 34.42 Long 21.16

Friday 8

Came with light airs and calm from South
at 4 PM the wind from NE with light airs
stered of PM Saw 3 sails all hands
employed trimming ship

Lat 34.42

Saturday 9

Bound to Southward

Light winds from NE and fine seeing
weather steering of PM by S Saw several
sails we have made up our mind to
go to Southward as we don't see any thing
I hope to get some more Oil before we get
round Cape Horn I think there is a good
chance on the River de Plata

Lat 33.51 Long 21.08

Sunday 10

All these 24 hours a pleasant breeze
from NE and fine weather steering SPM
Saw a sail and Grampuses

Lat 32.27 Long

Monday 11

This day strong winds from the NE steering
of SPM in the afternoon the wind hauled to E
Saw Porpoises the back broke out for Water
and blacked the Anchors and the Iron work
to the Windlas

Lat 29.57 Long 21.14

Bound to Southward
Tuesday 12 of Oct 1858

These 24 hours Strong
winds from the E and fluky steering S by W and
S by W by W at daylight took in the Royals at
Sun down set them again saw 6 sails steering to
Southward and Westward one of them was a
Whaler Employed at Ship's duty
Lat 27.03 Long

Wednesday 13

Def

Fresh breezes at times and at times
moderate steering S by W with the wind
I saw a sail and several schools of Porpoises
got out Beef " Employed Coppering the rail
2 hands of duty sick
at Sun down set al 3 Royals
Lat 24.34 Long 21.24

2 3 20 1.61

12 32

12 32

2 3 20 1.61

12 32

12 32

2 3 20 1.61

12 32

12 32

2 3 20 1.61

12 32

12 32

2 3 20 1.61

12 32

12 32

2 3 20 1.61

12 32

12 32

2 3 20 1.61

12 32

Thursday 14

This day light baffling winds from N to S
but fine weather steering S by W when the wind
will permit saw 2 sails and Porpoises
Employed blacking the Iron work and
Coppering the rail
Lat 23.01 Long 21.01

Friday 15

Fine steady breezes from E and good
weather steering S by W saw Porpoises
Broke out for Water
Lat 20.51

Saturday 16

A good breeze from E N E and fine weather
steering S by W saw Porpoises and caught 3 at 5
Pm washed of Decks a man fell over board
out the chains drawing water lowered a Boat
and got him broke the forward Davit in lowering
the Boat
Lat 18.23 Long 20.54

Ship Louisiana Bound South
Sunday 17 of Oct 1858

Fine weather and a good breeze from
the N E Spoke the Bark Andrews of New-
Bedford Capt Norton 5 months out 50 Bbls
and gained Stereol of O G M in company
Saw Blackfish and got 2
Lat 16.24 No Long

Monday 18

Fine weather the wind from N E
Stering of O M Saw one sail and Porpoises
and Blackfish lowered for them but got none
at sundown set the Royals Employed minding
Blackfish and fishing the Starboard Boats davits

Lat 15.20 Long 20.21

Tuesday 19

Light trades and fine weather Stering
O M by O Saw nothing Employed getting out
Water and boiling out Blackfish and riging
the Blacksmiths forge at sundown set the
Royals

Lat 14.03 N Long 20.35

Wednesday 20

Moderate N E trades and fine weather
Stering O M Saw Blackfish lowered
but got none. Employed repairing the
Davits

Lat 12.54 Long 21.15

Thursday 21

Light N E trades and fine weather
Stering O M Saw nothing Employed
repairing the Davits at sundown set
the Royals

Lat 11.51

Bound to South Oct 1858
Friday the 22 of Oct 1858

Begins with moderate trade
and pleasant steering PM Saw
a sail and Blackfish lowered and
got 2 Employed variously

Lat 11⁴ Long 22⁰⁰
Saturday 23

Light baffling winds from N E to S E
steering PM Saw several sails Exchanged
signals with a English Bark Saw Porpoises
Employed getting out Water and repairing the
cranes to the Boats at Sundown got the
Raysals

Lat 10⁰⁰ Long 22³²
Sunday 24

Begins with moderate breezes from
N E Course PM at 11 AM looks
squally and Thunder and Lightning at
2 PM the wind hauled from N E around
the compass to S E with a strong wind
and a hard rain storm Ship going 12
knots by Log Saw a sail steering to NW
at 6 PM took in the top gallant sails and
Gy jib at 7 PM little more moderate
but still raining and thick weather
got to get a pul on the rigging as it is
so slack we cant care sail with safety

Lat 11⁹ 12 No Log to Day

Monday 25

Light airs and baffling and fine weather
steering PM Saw a sail Employed setting up
the head rigging at Sundown calm

Lat 11⁴⁶ Long 23⁵⁰

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Tuesday 26 of Oct 1858

Comes with light falling
winds in the afternoon a steady breeze
sprung up from the S E Stered S P M
Law one sail and some Black fish
al hand Employed fitting the riging and
setting it up got out Beef 2 hands of
duty one with a Bile on his neck and the
other with a felling on his finger. at 6 P M
Stered S W by S

Lat 6° 45 N

Long 24° 01

Wednesday 27

Begins with a steady whole sail breeze from the
S E and fine weather Stering to S W by S one sail
in sight Stering the same as us at 11 A M saw a
school of Black fish lowered al the Boats and
struck 3 and lost them al. at 1 P M come on board
and Stered our course in the afternoon it began
to be baffling at 4 P M had a heavy rain squall
al hands Employed setting up and fitting the
main riging got the lower riging sot up and
the main topmast back stays and the main
top mast and main top gallant stays tomorrow
I shal go to work on the Mizzen riging and stay and
set that up" al hands on duty

To night it looks like some rain. the sail that
is in company with us is a merchant Bark with
Royals and Studing sails out and every thing els
that wil draw but stil we out sail her with out
any trouble she is a poor sailer and I dont think
wil make a verry quick passage. if we had the sail
out that she has we should leave him out of sight
a stern in 6 Hours

no Obs to Day

10

Bound To South Oct 1858
Thursday the 28 of Oct 1858

This day light winds from
the SSE and rain heading SW Saw 4 sail
some going one way and some the other. the wach
Employed getting out Water and fobing around Deck
no Obs to Day

Friday 29

Light air and baffling from the South and
fine weather heading WSW by the wind
Saw sails and Grampuses al hands Employed
fitting the riging

Lat 4, 26 N Long 24, 57

Saturday 30

Begins with light baffling winds from SSE
and a rain storm heading SW by S latter
part the day a whole sail breeze and no rain
Saw nothing the wach Employed variously
got out Beef & Pork

Lat 3, 30 N Long 26, 16 W

Sunday 31

Fresh breeze from SSE and no rain heading
SW and SW by W by the wind at 5 PM saw
a sail steering to Northward with every thing
out

Lat 2, 18 N Long 27, 58 W

Monday the First of November

A pleasant whole sail breeze from SSE and
fine weather heading SW At 7 AM tacked
Ship heading E by N Saw Porpoises and
caught one al hands Employed on the riging
The Islands of St Pauls bears South but
not a great way off as we see Boobies a fling a round
the ship

Lat 1, 27 N Long 27, 58 W

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Tuesday 2 of November 1858

Fine weather the wind S and S E
heading E N E by the wind Saw several sails
the Capt boarded a English ship and spent the
Day all hands Employed on the rigging At
sundown set the Royals

Lat 1. 56 Long 27. 58

Wednesday 3

Light winds and pleasant from the
South heading N S W by the wind Saw 3 sails
and a Junker the back Employed variously
got out Water at sundown set the Royals

Lat 1. 42 Long 26. 29

Thursday 4

Befleing winds from E S E and
a rainy afternoon steering S by W
Broke out for Provisions Saw Black
fish and Porpoises

Lat 1. 00 N No Long

Friday 5

Strong winds from S S E and some rain
in the fore part the Day heading S W
Saw one sail " Cross the Equator

Lat 00. 55 S Long 28. 35

Saturday 6

Strong S E trades steering S W by W
Saw several sails Employed at
ships duty at sundown set
the Royals " Cross the Equator

Lat 3. 18 S Long 29. 55

Bound Southward
Sunday the 7 of November 1858

Fine weather the wind PSE steering
PM by I saw nothing at sundown set
the Royals

Lat 5, 50 S Long 31, 48

Monday 8

Pleasant trades and fine weather steering
S by W saw Grampuses and Porpoises and
caught one all hands employed on the rigging
at sunset set the Royals

Lat 8, 05 S Long 33, 05

Tuesday 9

Light trades from ESE and fine weather steering
S by W all sail out saw one sail all hands
employed on the rigging

Lat 10, 40 Long 33, 16

Wednesday 10

Light trades and fine weather steering
S by W saw Porpoises and caught one
all hands employed taring got out Water
and Meat

Lat 12, 40 No Long

Thursday 11

Begins with light baffling winds from
SE to S heaving to PM saw 4 sails
and Porpoises all hands employed taring
down at 5 PM had a rain squall
took in the Royals

Lat 14, 00 S Long 33, 50 W

Friday 12

This day squally baffling winds and
plenty of rain Course I when she til
go at 2 PM took in the Fore & Mizzen
Top gallant sail saw Porpoises and sails
Employed variously

Lat 15, 25 Long 34, 48

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Saturday 13 of November 1858

Bafleing winds from S E and
cloudy heading S at 6 P M tacked
Ship to N E Saw nothing and
employed variously

Lat 17.22 Long 34.52

Sunday 14

All this Day Squally and a rain
storm and Thunder and Lightning with
the wind bafleing heading on both tacks
Saw nothing for it has ben no weather
to see any thing. got no Observation
it has ben a lonesome Sunday and a
wet one

No Lat do Long

Monday 15

Moderate winds from the E N E and
good weather at 7 A M started of W
Saw Pin backs and 2 sails all hands
Employed setting up the Back Stays at 6
P M started S P M

Lat 17.44 Long 34.36

Tuesday 16

Fine breeze from E N E and N E and
good weather steering S M and S P M
Saw Pin backs all hands employed
on the riging got out Beef and water

Lat 18.29 Long 35.26

Wednesday 17

Begins with moderate whole sail breeze from
E N E steering S M at 1 P M the winds
hauled to W P M and a hard rain storm heading
S spoke the Bark Andrews of New Bed-
ford Capt Norton 6 months out 40 Bb
Shum

Lat 21.03 Long 36.36

12

Bound to Southward
Thursday the 18 of November 1858

All these 24 Hours fresh breezes
from S S E and dirty rainy weather
and rugged steering S W by W at 7 P M
took in the Top gallant sails and by jib
and steeled W by S saw a sail, the back
employed fiddling round Deck
Lat 22° 00 Long 37° 46

Friday 19

Moderate whole sail breeze from E and
Booy squalls steering W by S saw 2 sails
and Black fish, all hands employed fitting
Lifts and Good ropes at sundown took
in the Top gallant sails and Main sail
so ends this Day
Lat 22° 40 S Long 46° 08 W

Saturday 20

Strong winds from E N E steering W by S
for the Land at 10 A M saw Cape Verde
at 1 P M the Cape Dist 25 miles steered
S W M saw sails the back employed
fitting the Mizzen top gallant rigging at
7 P M set the Royals
Cape Verde is a high Land with a Light
House on it on the highest part a good
Land for a ship to make for it can be seen
some 40 or 50 miles in good weather
Lat 23° 26 Long 41° 51

Sunday 21

All these 24 Hours good breezes from E N E
and smoky weather steering S S W at day
light took in the Royals saw one sail to the
Westward
Lat 25° 13 Long 42° 50

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Monday the 22 of November 1858

At this Day light airs and rain and very
bafleing Stering S S W when we can see
nothing as it has ben no good seeing. The wack
employed at various jobs betwen rain & squalls
such as sending down the 3 Royals yards and
unbending the Royals and fitting and taring
the riging and sending them up again and hove
up the Varies to the main top gallant sail and
numerous other things. it has ben no weather
to get Observations to Day

Tuesday 23

Begins with light winds from the South
and a rain storm heading on the Western
tack at 1 P M it cleared of and the
wind hauled S S W tacked ship to S E
saw one sail Stering to Eastward saw a
piece of Squire that the Whales feed on
I hope next to se Whales

Lat 27.44 Long 44.07
Wednesday 24

Begins with strong winds from S S W
and a heavy old South swell at 8 A M
moderating set the top gallant sails and
Jib & fiddle heading to S E at 7 P M tacked
ship to Westward saw a Brig to windward
the wack employed at ships duty

Lat 28.45 Long 42.47

Thursday 25th Thanksgiving Day

This Day light winds
from the E and good weather Stering S by W saw
a school of Killers all hands employed sending
down the Gore and main top sails and repairing them
and bending them again and laying sheeting to the
Deck at sundown took in the light sails

our Thanksgiving Dinner
was Irish meat & soup and
stuffed game ducks but
they was awful try
at sea time the Capt brought
on a home made cake it
was very good indeed
he ends
our first
Thanks -
giving
at sea

13

Bound to Southward 1858
Friday 26 of November 1858

Agood breeze from the E steering S and
gamed with the Ship saw 2 sails Employed laying the
Bark Ionia of Sheathing good out Blef and alone at
New Bedford night took in the light sails
Capt Russel Lat^d 30, 15 Long 43, 44
7 months out 150 Sperm

Saturday 27

Fresh breezes and smoky steering of W and
W by S in company the Bark saw Porpoises at
gamed 6 Pm spoke the Bark Oceola of New Bedford
Capt 19 months out 200 Sperm gamed
with her and the Ionia Employed variously
Lat^d 30, 48 Long 45, 20

Sunday 28

Moderate White sail breeze from
N by E steering S W smoky weather saw
nothing
Lat^d 31, 14 Long 45, 42
So ends Civil time and commence
sea actⁿ on the next page

Ship ^{Sea Act} Louisiana of New Bedford
Remarks on board November Monday 29 1858
First part Moderate whole sail breeze from
N E steering S W smoky weather Middle
much the same Latter part a fresh
increasing breeze and hazy Saw Porpoises
all hands employed on the rigging
Johnson of duty with a sore knee

Lat 32.42 Long 47.35

Remarks Tuesday 30 of November
First part a strong N E wind and hazy weather
steering S W at 7 P M furled the main sail
Middle strong double reef top sail breeze Latter
part the same but raged Saw nothing
got out Water and meat

Lat 34.40 Long 48.58

Remarks Wednesday the 1st of December
First part rather moderating with the wind N
steering S W under double reef top sails at
7 P M heeled to the wind to N W still raged
but quite moderate Middle strong breezes
at times Latter part moderate and thick
made no sail Saw a merchantman
steering to S W the deck employed at various
jobs

Lat 35.04 Long 51.36

Remarks Thursday the 2 of December
First part moderate winds from the North
and thick weather heading N N W under short
sail Middle strong winds at midnight
wore ship to Eastward at 7 A M bore
a gale to W N W Latter part nearly
calm and thick Foggy
No Obs

Bound to Southward Dec

Remarks Friday 3 of December 1858

First part light airs from North heading N N W
 With most the time made no sail
 Middle most calm at day light it breezed up from
 the South and cleared of made al sail at 8
 AM saw a Dead Rite Whale went to it with a Boat
 it proved to be no good come board and headed to
 Eastward saw Fin backs the back employed
 drawing and knotting yarns and making chafing
 matts

Lat 35° 16 Long 52° 17

Remarks Saturday 4 of December

First part strong winds from E S E and ruzed
 SAIL at 2 PM took in the top gallant sails and
 H O Gby Jib and wore ship to South at 1 PM double
 reefed and furlled the main sail and jib and
 spanker and stered S S W looks squally
 Middle strong wind the first of the night
 Latter part light breezes steering S by W saw Fin backs
 at 1 AM made al sail saw sails

Lat 37° 14 no Long

Remarks Sunday 5 of December

Prize of First part light breezes from the E and hazy weather
 steering S by W at 4 PM picked up a cask of
 Charcoal at 1 PM thick Foggy Middle
 the wind from S S W and strong breezes took in
 the top Gt sails and Gby Jib Latter part Clear
 saw a sail

Lat 37° 30

Long 55° 18

Remarks Monday 6 of December

Sail 6 First part strong winds from S S W heading to Westward
 made al sail passed a English Bark and shoed
 our Longitude his lat 55° 30 her name was the
 Gracepeire middle it moderated and the winds
 hauled to north stered to S S W Latter part
 pleasant allhands employed shifting fresh water between
 decks

Lat 38° 08

Long 55° 00

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Remarks Tuesday 7th December 1858

First part moderate breeze from the North
and good weather steering to SSW and South
at 6 PM hauled to and rounded got bottom
at 45 fathoms dark sandy bottom at 7 PM
took in the fore & mizen top gallant sails and
main sail and Cross Jack sail middle
strong winds most of the time took in the
main top gallant sail and reefed the mizen
top sail Latter part moderate made
al sail steering S by E saw nothing
the watch employed stripping blocks
and other jobs " one man of duty
sick

Lat 39° 38' Long 55° 42'

Wednesday 8 Civil act

Begins with light baffling winds and pleasant
heaving al round at 4 PM it breezed up
steady from the E & S Ship heading S by W
with al sail out at sundown took in
sail to a double reef saw 4 in backs
and Porpoises and Grampuses the watch
employed blacking Iron work and various
other jobs

Lat 40° 50' Long 55° 42'

Thursday 9

Begins with light airs from E & S and
fine weather made al sail at daylight in
the afternoon it breezed up strong from
NW steering S by E saw Porpoises at
sundown took in sail the watch employed
cleaning blocks and making new braces and
stow work

Shot a sea Hen

Lat 41° 16' Long 55° 32'

Round To the Southward
Friday the 10 of December 1858

Sail 0

This Day light baffling winds and pleasant
weather heading on both tacks with all sail out saw
Grampuses and Fin backs and Porpoises saw a Whaling
Bark to windward saw a Brig at sundown ship heading
S W wind S W and nearly calm Employed making
Bunt Gaskets to the yards

Lat 42, 46 Long 56, 08

Saturday 11

Begins with light breeze from W S W heading
South at 2 AM it hauled to South and
breezed on to a strong whole top sail breeze
at 10 wore ship to W S W took in the
top gallant sails saw Fin backs and Porpoises
and 2 sails at sundown quite moderate
set the spanker

Lat 48, 48 Long 54, 10

Sunday 12

Begins with fresh breezes from N N W steering
S with all drawing sail out latter part the Day
strong winds at 1 PM took in the Gore and mizen
top gallant sails and furled the mainsail at 7 PM
blowing a moderate gale took in sail to a close
reef main top sail and Gore topmast staysail
and huffed to to N E saw a sail

Lat 44, 15 Long 58, 05

Monday 13

Blowing a Gale from W S W heading to S E
made and took in sail the wind fluky and
a heavy swell at 7 PM wore ship to Westward
saw nothing the wind hauled at 1 AM
from N N W round to Southward and Westward
wore round at 10

Lat 45, 57 Long 58, 14

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Tuesday the 14 of December

Strong winds from N N W and angled heading
S by E by the wind had hail squalls Saw 1
Porpoises Employed making and taking in sail
Lat 46° 56 Long 58° 00

Wednesday 15

Begins with fresh breeze from the N N W
heading to SW under double reef sail
 Latter part the wind hauled to W S W and mod-
erated at sundown took in sail for the night
Saw Pin backs and Porpoises it looks as
though we should have some good weather
now it has been blowing a Gale this last 4
Days

Lat 45° 39 Long 58° 49

Thursday 16

Begins with a whole sail breeze from N N W and
thick heading W N W made all sail at 6 A M
it cleared of stored of S S W Latter part
the day the wind hauled to W S W ship heading
S by E by the wind. Saw nothing Employed
at ships duty

Lat 46° 13 Long 59° 39

Friday 17

Begins with a whole sail breeze from the
W and good weather heading to Southward
by the wind in the afternoon the wind got
out to W N W stored S S W with all drawing
sail out Saw Pin backs the back at
ships duty

Lat 47° 51 Long 60° 38

Round Round Cape Horn 1858
Saturday the 18 of December 1858

This Day light baffling winds and nearly calm most of the time heading to South when there is storage bay saw Gim backs the back variously Employed " good weather and good seeing
Lat 41° 00 Long 61° 48

Sunday 19th

Begins with moderate breeze from the South and Rainy heading to S W by the wind saw Gim backs and Humpbacks and Porpoises and a sail at 3 PM fresh breeze took in the top gallant sails at 7 got them again.
Lat 41° 08 Long 63° 00

Monday 20

Begins with strong winds from the South at 5 AM tacked to S E had it squally took in and set the top gallant sails several times 2 sails in sight in the afternoon the wind hauled to Westward stored S E with all drawing sail out Employed making and taking in sail got out Water and meat
Lat 41° 28 Long 64° 10

Tuesday 21

Begins with strong winds from W steering S E at 8 AM it blowed on to strong double reef top sail breeze took in the Bow and Waist Boat at 11 AM it moderated and the wind out to S E made all sail at 2 PM the wind out to N W with moderate breeze saw Gim backs
Ship steering E by S
Lat 52° 19 Long 65° 10

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Wednesday 22 of December 1858

A Gale of Wind Begins with a heavy Gale from the SSW and heavy squalls heading to SE took in sail to a close reef main top sail and storm sail and main spencer at 1 PM more moderate between squalls at 2 had a heavy squall parted the fore topmast staysail sheet and tore the sail out the rope some repaired it again and set it again and took in the fore sail

Lat 53° 43' Long 62° 36'

Thursday 23

Strong winds and heavy squalls with hail & snow the wind SSW the ship heading SSE made sail and took in sail saw a sail to leeward heading to south

Lat 54° 11' Long 61° 46'

Friday 24

This day strong winds from SSE in the fore noon and heavy squalls steering PM under single reef top sails and courses had to clew down to the squalls at 7 AM blowing strong in a squall carried away the Baceer and bow davit to the Starboard Boat but she brot up by the after fall so we saved her and at the things in the after noon the wind SSW and heavy snow squalls took in and made sail as the occasion required a Merchant ship passed us steering to the Northward

Anyone that goes to sea for pleasure I want them to be of Cape Horn for a while I think it wil coole there ardoe for sea life

Lat 55° 13' Long 61° 08'

Cape Horn 1858

Saturday 25 of December 1858

Came with light winds from the SE heading to the Westward with all sail out at 11 AM. Sail to the wind out to NW with a whole sail breeze steering SSW at 2 PM strong winds and rainy took on the top gallant sails and double reefed main & sails

Lat 55° 23'

Long 61° 20'

Sunday 26

Came with fresh gales from WSW and thick rainy weather heading S by E to S by W carrying a heavy press of sail at 11 AM it was little more moderate set the fore and spanker passed a Brig bound to MC at 6 PM moderated so we set whole top sails and main top gallant sail and fore fore. It has been thick dirty weather all Day

Lat 54° 4'

Long 62° 51'

Monday 27

Strong winds and bad weather and rain heading from NW to SW by the wind part the time under whole top sail and main top gallant sail and part the time as much as we can care double reef top sails to at 7 PM the wind out NW to W were ship to NW Cape Horn is a bad place to make a man grow Old

Lat 58° 40'

Long 64° 51'

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Tuesday 28 of December 1858

Comes with light whole sail breezes
from the WNW ship heading to SWW
with all sail out at 2 PM the wind hauled
to North and some rain stored WSW
at 5 PM the wind back again to WNW
with fresh increasing breezes took in the
top gallant sails and Gby Gb and double
reefed the top sails ship heading SWW
caught a Porpoises 4 in backs in sight

Lat 58° 09

Long 64° 26

Wednesday 29

This Day quite good weather and
the wind WNW blowing a single reef
top sail breeze heading to NW at 8 AM
tacked to SW had now and then a
Gogg Squal saw a sail to windward
a long way of supposed Bound South
all hands got there wet clothes up to dry

Lat 58° 08

Long 65° 31

Thursday 30

Moderate whole sail breezes from
WNW to WNW with Gogg Squals
heading on both tacks by the wind with
all sail out at 7 PM passed within hailing
distant of the Merchant Ship Humboldt
of Boston bound to 100 days
out

Lat 58° 55

Long 67° 48

Off Cape Horn

Friday the 31 of December 1858

Begins with a whole sail breeze from the WSW with light squalls of snow heading to NW with all sail out at 6 PM the wind hauled out to SSE Stead W saw 3 sails

Lat 59.02 Long 69.17

Saturday First of January 1859

Came with strong winds and squally the wind from S to SSW Stead W made and took in sail saw 2 sails of the le beam

I hope next New Year we shall have 1000 Bbls Sperm Oil

Lat 57.38 Long 72.52

Sunday 2

Strong winds and squally weather heading to South by the wind under reef Topsails and courses with the jib and Spanker furled the wind WSW and rugged weather saw 2 sails going to Eastward

I have got tired of Cape Horn

Lat 56.17 Long 74.08

Monday 3

Fresh gales from the WSW and West with fog squalls and very rugged heading on the Southern tack by the wind and suitable sail. A merchant ship passed us bound to Eastward with every thing out that would draw

I wish we could get a fair wind and get out of this I have got tired of hearing it blow

Lat 57.40 Long 74.27

Ship Louisiana off Cape Horn
Tuesday 4 of January 1859

Begins with more moderate weather
the wind from N N W to W S W and
rainy part the time heading to South
by the wind made at sail at 7 A M
at 1 P M wore ship to N N W at
7 P M fresh gales and squally took
in the 3d gallant sails and 3d 3d
a Whaling Bark in sight of the le
beam

Lat 58° 40' Long 75° 07'

Wednesday 5

Stil blowing fresh Gales from W and
W S W and N N W took in sail to
it heading on the N N W til 5 A M
then wore ship to S S W at 5 P M made
a little sail. the Whaling Bark Cape-
Horn Pigeon in sight so we are not a
long here Oh I want to get out of this
weather

Lat 58° 6' Long 75° 56'

Thursday 6

Stil blowing fresh Gales from the W S W
to the N N W and a bad sea and bad weather
heading from S S W to S W by W by the wind
some times under double reef sails and
some times under single reef
bad weather the water flying and rain
squalls and Grog squalls and al other
bad squalls. we cant get a good day
it seems as though we was never going to
have a nother South wind. if this weather
wont use men up nothing wont
the Bark stil in sight

Lat 59° 10' Long 77° 27'

19

Ship Louisiana of A. Bedford
Friday the 7 of January 1857

This Day it has got moderate so as to make
at sail the wind N N W the ship heading S W by W
at meridian we tacked to the North we want
a souther now the Bark still in company
it has ben a better Day to Day then we have had
for some time but the Barometer is down
very low I dont know what we shal have so we
must take it as it comes

Lat 58° 36

Long 80° 50

Saturday 8

A fair wind from the S W and a good
nice breeze steering N W by W with at sail
out how long it wil last I dont know but
I hope a week at least had Grogg squals
but a ~~better~~ a better Day then we have had
for some time we caught a Porpoise and
shot several Birds the Bark still in sight
we sail very near a like we can care more
sail then he can

Lat 58° 00

Long 80° 20

Sunday 9

Come with a fresh breeze from S W steering
N W by W with at sail out at 11 A M it
shifted to W N W again ship heading on
the Norther tack at 6 P M fresh breezes
took in the Gaff gallant sails
a head wind again

Lat 54° 40

Long 80° 12

Monday 10

Fresh Gales from N N W and a bad sea on
heading N W by the wind under suitable sail
saw Birds and Porpoises

Lat 53° 05

Long 78° 15

Ship *Lorina* of N. Bedford
Tuesday the 11 of January 1859

Comes with a hole sail breeze
from the M M M ship under hole
top sails heading to the Northward
put out the Bow and Waist Boat
in the afternoon the wind from
the North at 5 PM fresh breezes
and a rain storm double reefed
the top sails wore ship to N M
saw nothing the watch variously
employed

Lat 50° 17' Long 78° 06'

Wednesday 12

Begins with a fresh breeze from S W
and Goggy steering N M M under hole
top sails in the afternoon fine weather
and light winds from S S W to W made
at sail saw Porpoises, the Cooper employed
making a beaver to Starboard Boat
2 men of duty sore hand

Lat 50° 22' Long 78° 00'

Thursday 13

A hole sail breeze from the M M M
heading to Northward and Eastward
by the the wind with at sail out
at 9 AM tacked ship to Westward
at 5 PM rainy took in the top gallant
sails and G. L. L. saw Fin backs
and Porpoises

Lat 48° 50' Long 77° 10'

Bound down the Coast

Friday the 14 of January 1859

Begins with a light breeze from NNE and thick fog heading NW with all sail out at 10 it cleared off and the wind to SW steering N at 2 PM it hauled gradually to NW heading NNE saw Porpoises and caught 3 saw Binback put the Starboard Boat out
Lat 48.43 Long 77.50

Saturday 15

Comes with a Gale of wind from the NNE and a rain storm ship heading on the Starboard tack to W by S at under close reef main topsail and main Spencer and storm staysail at 9 AM the Davit to the Bow Boat broke and way went the Boat and every thing in her at 11 AM the wind hauled to Southward and cleared of bore ship to Northward at 3 PM the wind SW and more moderate saw the Boat and got her to the ship but she was all smashed to pieces saved what she was left at 3.30 stowed NNE at 6 PM moderate and fine weather the wind SW made all sail saw Porpoises so ends this Day
Lat 47.30 Long 77.30

Sunday 16

Begins with a increasing breeze from the NNE heading in for the Land at 9 AM saw the Land at 10 fresh breezes double reefed the topsails and furlled the Main sail and Gib and spanker at meridian bore ship of shore to W by N saw Porpoises at 2 PM it began to rain at 3 PM thick rainy weather

Lat 47.00 Long 76.05

Ship Louisiana of N. Bedford
Monday the 17 of January 1858

Came with fresh gales from the N N W
and a rain storm heading W by S by the wind
under suitable sail at 11 A M the wind
shifted to SW Stered N N W at 4 P M
the wind W by N again made al sail
saw Fin backs and Porpoises

Satt 47. 10 Long 17. 10

Tuesday 18

Begins with a double reef Top sail
breeze from N N W heading to Northward
by the wind at 10 blowing strong took
in the main sail and jib and shantied
at 11 wore ship to Westward at 3 P M
it shifted to W N W and moderated
made some sail and wore ship to North
saw Porpoises

no Obs

Wednesday 19

A pleasant whole sail breeze from
the South and good weather Steering
N with al sail out saw Fin backs
and Porpoises the back employed breaking
out for Provisions and breaking up the fore
Boat

Satt 43. 54 Long 15. 15

Thursday 20

Sand
No

Come with light breezes from South and
pleasant weather Steering N with al sail out
at daylight the Island of Glauco in sight
bearing E by N Dist 25 miles Stered til the
Island bore E S E then luffed to of shore
8 sails in sight Spoke the Valperiso of
N Bedford Gilton 27 months out 500
Spoke the Morning Light Norton and Litzgen
Leach at 7 P M took in sail and wore ship
in shore Leach has 2000 Sperm a good
voyage

21

Cruising off Puerto

Friday 21 of January 1859

Fresh breezes from S.W. ship under double reef
Topsails heading on both tacks the Island bearing
E.S.E. spoke the Bark Franklin of A. Bedford
Gifford 8 months out 130 sperm spoke the
Bark Citizen of Nantucket 40 months out
2000 sperm the Capt'n came on board at night
took in sail the Island bearing E.S.E. Dist 15
miles Saw Hump backs

Saturday 22

A fine Day and light winds from S.W. and
S.W.M. the Island bearing E.S.E. heading of and
on stood in within 6 miles of the Island
nothing in sight but Hump backs and ships
at night took in sail spoke the Bark Courier
of A. Bedford Coffin master

Sunday 23

Begins with a whole sail breezes from N.W. heading
of shore made at sail at 10 A.M. began to rain
at 1 P.M. took in sail to double reef main
Top sail and Fore sail spoke the Bark Calpariso

Monday 24

This Day begins with strong winds from the N.W. and
squalls with rain at Daylight wore ship in shore
ship under easy sail saw sails and Black fish run
in and saw the Island and got it to bear E.S.E.
and luffed to of shore the wind hauled E. to S.W. in
the afternoon ship heading W by N by the wind
under double reef topsails and main spencers and
Fore top mast stay sail Saw a Merchant Bark
has Bound to Northward at Sundown the Island
bearing about E.S.E. and Dist about 20 miles cant see
it for rain squalls

Ship Louisiana Cruising off Huaso
Tuesday 25 of January 1859

This Day strong south winds and rugged weather ship under single reef top sails heading on both tacks the Island bearing ESE plain in sight of deck only one sail in sight to Day at 1 PM took in the main sail " saw Fin backs the hach got out Water

Wednesday 26

Blowing strong from SSE ship under single reef top sails heading on both tacks the Island in sight bearing about ESE saw one sail and Fin backs and Black fish and Porpoises at 6 PM in within 6 miles of the Land wore ship of shore and double reefed the top sails and furlled the Jib and spanked " it has ben a rugged Day and a disagreeable one give me the off shore Ground to Cruise on

Thursday 27

Still blowing strong from the SSE at 6 AM wore ship in shore and set the Jib at 11 took in the Jib at 1 PM wore ship of shore saw the Land saw Fin backs and Porpoises at 6 PM closed reefed the top sails and furlled the Fore sail saw no sails rugged weather

Friday 28

Still blowing a Gale of wind from the South heading in shore by the wind under suitable sail at 4 PM little more moderate set the Fore sail and main opened " the Whale Ship Edward Garry of Nantucket passed steering to Northward " saw some Black fish and Killers " Employed catching Tongues and cutting the Veneers of for Pillow and letting them go again
saw 2 sails no Land in sight

Cruising off Pheaso
Saturday 29th January 1858

Begins with strong southerly the same as yesterday at 10 A.M. little more moderate set double reef top sail and main sail and jib and thank heading on both tacks at 1 P.M. the Island bearing S.E. Dist 9 miles wore of shore and 2 sails one a cruiser and the other a new corral but made no stop
So ends

Sunday 30

More moderate made ab sail heading on both tacks several sails in sight and silver bottoms spoke the Whale ship Constitution of Man-tucket Winslow master 16 months out 300 at night took in sail

Monday 31

Wade topsails breezes from S & E heading on both tacks in company with the Bark Alto at 9 spoke him and lent him our Blacksmith to repair his Iron work to his Boat Davits he is 19 months out 500 Sperm and 200 Whale at 5 P.M. tacked in shore at night took in sail saw plenty of silver bottoms several other ships in sight the Whale ship Oliver Crocker across our stern within haling distance 80 Days from home

Tuesday the First of February

Strong breezes from S and S.E. as much as we want to care double reef topsails to heading and both tacks and running of on both tacks free several sails in sight at 8 A.M. spoke the Alto to give him some things saw silver bottoms at 4 P.M. furled the main sail saw the Island

Ship Louisiana off Chiloe

Wednesday 2 of February 1859

Very good weather the wind SPM and I heading in towards the Island of Chiloe last night we steered of NNM saw nothing at 2 PM spoke the Whale Ship Othello of New Bedford Kilmer master 5 1/2 months out 400 Whale bound to the North West at 3 PM the Eastern part of Chiloe bearing ENE in sight from deck the wach variously employed

Thursday 3

Light winds from the Northward at 7 AM the E end of Chiloe plain in sight from the Deck tacked ship in shore and made

in Port
St Carlos
for the first
time

preparations to go in to St Carlos at 9 PM came to Anchor 6 miles below the Town in 6 fathoms of water it was nearly calm the Othello bound in in company

Friday 4

Begins with a light Norther at daylight got under weigh and went up to the Harbour and came to Anchor in 6 fathoms at 11 it cleared of and the wind from the SPM and fine weather Employed getting casks ready for water 4 Whalers here

Saturday 5

Fine weather the wind from the South Employed getting of Water and other work

Sunday 6

Good weather the wind baffling sent the Harbour back on liberty the Whale Ship Corinthian came in

In St Carlos

Monday the 3 of February 1839

Good weather and light baffling winds
Employed stowing Water and Coopering
Bread and Flour Sent the Starboard
back on liberty Booles and Mosker and
Bruce have deserted I suppose as they
did not come on board when there liberty
was up the Whell Ships North America
and General Scott sailed

Tuesday 8

Employed getting of water and stowing it a
way caught the deserters 18 miles out of Sonora
2 of the Starboard deserted yesterday on liberty.
put the Polese on there tracks
the Starboard back on liberty to Day

Wednesday 9

Fine weather and light baffling winds Employed
getting of Water and Stowing it a way the
Starboard back on liberty

Thursday 10

Fresh breezes from SPM and light rain squalls
all hands Employed washing ship and getting
Water

Friday 11

A light Norther and hazy weather got of some
Sand and got ready for Painting Sent a
Boat in to cut some Boat Davits but found
none

Saturday 12

Begins with light air from NE at 10 it hauled out to 16 PM
and blowed heavy began to Paint in the morning but had to stop
at 7 AM a Boat from the Othello and one from our ship went to
look for men that had deserted with a Boat from the North America
one of her Boats went to, got on board at 1 PM saw no traces
of them went over to an Island about 12 miles
at 3 PM began to Fair

Ship Louisiana In St Carlos
Sunday the 13 of February 1859

This day the wind light and baffling and
frequent showers of rain the usual Sunday
duty going on

St Carlos this is a hard place for a man to pass a day
his time I wish he was at home to day I am
home sick to day
Monday 14

A Norther and blowing fresh at
times and raining nothing going
on

Tuesday 15

Moderate Norther and a rain storm
with fog Employed getting of Potatoes
and other jobs the English mail Steamer
came in

Wednesday 16

Blowing a fresh Norther and thick rainy
weather getting ready for sea

Thursday 17

The wind PM and a good breeze all hands
Employed Painting ship out side at 4
PM finished Took the 3 men out the
Calliboose and brought them aboard
ben there for deserting the Whale Ship
North America and Tamerlane and Corinthian
went to sea the Otthello sailed but
came back again on a count head wind

Friday 18

Begins with light baffling winds and fine weather
Employed getting ready for sea at 1 PM
a whole sail breeze from PM took our anchor
and went to sea at sundown moderate

Took our anchor and
went to sea for a short
time after 4 to be back
in a week or ten days
to catch some snappers

off St Carlos
Saturday the 19 of February 1857

Fresh breezes from S by E and rugged heading in to Eastward til 7.30 AM then wore ship to S by W ship under whole topsails and courses saw Porpoises the back employed at ship's duty the Cooper employed making a Davit to the Boat Boat

Sunday 20

This Day light winds from the N by W and very good weather at daylight made all sail and Stered S by E saw Humpbacks and Black fish saw the Land of the lee beam
Lat 41° 42' N Long 70° 15' W

Monday 21

Begins with light breeze but increasing from N by W Stering S by E at 2 PM saw the Bark Valeriso and gamed with her saw the Morning light Storing down Oil at 4 PM fresh breeze from N by W and squally double reefed the top sails and furled the main sail and fore sail the Island of Honafo bearing E by E Dist 20 miles off

Tuesday 22

Strong winds from S by W and squally and rugged heading of shore under double reef top sails and courses furled 5 sails in sight saw the Island bearing E by E in sight of Deck at 3 PM wore ship in shore and set the fore and shank and fore sail the back employed at ship's duty

Wednesday 23

Light breezes from South heading on both tacks with all sail out saw the Island saw Humpbacks and Black fish spoke the Constitution of Hantucket at night took in the top 20 sails

Ship Louisiana off Chilo
Thursday the 24 of February 1855

A whole sail breeze from the South at 7
AM bore ship in shore at 2 PM Sterced
of N by E for St Carlos saw Fin backs and
Porpoises and Black fish saw the Island
Chilo in sight from the Deck at 7 PM the
High Lands in sight a number of sails in
sight

Friday 25

A whole sail breeze from SW and NW
and thick Fog and rainy heading in to the
Eastward 2 Boats down for Humpbacks
but got none saw the Land heading on
both tacks at 1 PM heading of N by W took
in the main top Gt sail and Gkly Jib

Saturday 26

In St
Carlos
to catch
runaways

Light winds from SW steering in E
at 10 AM saw the Land Employed getting
the Anchors of the Bow and bending chains
at 7 PM come to Anchor in St Carlos
at 8 the Capt the Port visited us and
reported they had caught our runaways
at 9 the Capt went on shore

Sunday 27

Caught
them and
took them
on board

Light baffling winds from the North
and thick weather laying in St Carlos waiting
for a wind to sail at 1 AM sent a Boat in
and brought of the runaways all hands on
board ready for sea but wind bound
with thick Fog

Bound down the Coast
Monday the 28 of February 1858

Winged Anchors and
went to sea

Fine weather the wind from SSW at
10 AM got under weigh and went to sea and
steered W at Sundown got clear of the Land
and set Boats crews watches the 3rd and
4th mates heads the watches

the Whaling Bark Andrus of New Bedford
came in and Anchored before we sailed

Tuesday the 1st of March

Strong breezes from the SSW and
ruled steering NNN Employed mending
the Starboard Boat saw nothing

Lat 41.11 Long 75.25

Wednesday 2

Strong winds from SSW and ruled steering
NNN Employed repairing the Starboard Boat
and breaking out for wood saw Fin backs

Lat 38.20 Long 75.30

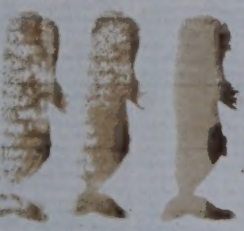
Thursday 3

Light airs from the ENE and smoky at
7 AM heeled to to Eastward saw Black fish
chased them and got one
put the S. Boat out



Obs

Friday 4



Light breezes from the Southward and Eastward
heading at days Fin backs in sight saw Black
fish all the Boats down chasing them caught.

Lat 36.25

Long 75.08

Saturday 5

A whole Sail breeze from the South steering of
N saw Glump backs and Porpoises the
back Employed Painting the Boats and
mincing Black fish

Lat 35.57

Long 74.48

Ship Louisiana of N. Bedford
Sunday the 6 of March 1857
Strong breeze from the South and smoky
steering of W by S saw Porpoises
at night took in sail and wore this
to W by N

Sat 35.5 Lat Long 13.35

Monday 7

Moderate breeze from S by W and thick
foggy weather heading in shore under double
reef Topsails saw Porpoises at sundown
wore ship of shore and took in the fiddle and
spanker and mainsail

no Obs

Tuesday 8

Light winds and thick foggy heading
in shore with the wind from the South
saw Finbacks and Porpoises at sundown
wore ship of shore

no Obs

Wednesday 9

Moderate winds from the South
and fine weather heading to Westward
made sail at daylight at 6 PM
steered W by N saw Porpoises and
Finbacks the watch employed
making Broom Teeth and Boat
sails

Sat 35.17 Lat Long 14.42

Thursday 10

A whole sail breeze from the South and
fine weather steering W by N employed breaking
out provisions spoke the Ship Frigate of
New Bedford Capt Norton 42 months out
1000

Off Juan Per Bander
Friday the 11 of March 1854
Land O Laying of and on at Juan getting Wood and
Fish at Sundown come on board and
stered N. Saw Pin backs

Saturday 12

A pleasant whole sail breeze from S S E
and fine weather steering S W at 9 A.M.
Land O Saw the Island of Massafuro in point
on the weather bow Saw a sail and a
school of Killers the back employed stowing
away wood at Sundown took in sail the
Island bearing S East 30 miles took in sail
to Double reef and furled the main sail

Sunday 13

Light winds and fine weather heading M P W
with all sail out with the wind from the
South Saw Killers and Porpoises the
Island in sight bearing E N E Dist 40
miles

Monday 14

Light airs from S S E and fine weather heading
to S W 4 sails in sight at 10 A.M. spoke the
Bark Ospray Stanton master 17 months out 17
400 bore ship to Eastward in company
the back employed variously the Black Smith
to work at his trade the cooper employed making
Boat Davits Saw Porpoises

Lat 33° 52

Long 82° 32

Tuesday 15

Light airs from the S and in the afternoon
M P W and fine weather steering of S and S by E
Saw 3 sails employed the same as yesterday
Saw the Island bearing E N E

Lat 33° 44

no Long

Bound Down the Coast
Wednesday the 16 of March 1859
A whole sail breeze from the WNW
and good weather heading N by E
took in the Fore and Mizzen Top -
gallant sail Saw several sails. Saw
the Island of Deek to Eastward
at Sundown took in sail to a double
reef employed at ships duty
Lat 33° 44' Long

Thursday 17
Light breezes from Northward and
Westward steering down towards the Island
Saw Porpoises and the Island to South
West at Sundown luffed to Northward
and Eastward had light rain squalls
Employed the same as yesterday
Obs

Friday 18
A moderate Gale from the N by W
heading N by E the watch employed shooting
casks spoke the Whaling Bark Niger
of New Bedford Capt Fernagin 30
months out 12 00 at 1 Pm took in the
Jib and Spanker and double reefed at 5
Pm took in the Fore and Mizzen Top -
Sail

Saturday 19
Lat 34° 16' Long 81° 54'
More moderate but thick foggy
weather the wind WNW heading N by E
under double reefs spoke the Bark Balena
of New Bedford Capt Lorman 5 1/2 months
out clear

no Obs

29

Bound Down The Coast
Sunday the 20 of March 1857
a whole sail breeze from the NNN steering NNN and
N by W with all sail out saw nothing
Lat 32, 34 N. Long

Monday 21
This Day squally baffling winds from
N to N and rain storm heading N by E
at 11 AM took in the top gallant sails and Gby
Jibb saw nothing the watch employed at ship's
duty at 6 PM double reefed and took in the main
sail and Jibb and spanker

Lat 31, 58 Long 80, 16
Tuesday 22
Light winds from the N to NN and fine weather
course N by W at daylight made all sail the watch
employed stowing of between Decks

Lat 31, 10 Long 80, 30
Wednesday 23
Light airs and baffling heading a ways
with all sail out saw Porpoises the watch
employed stowing up between Decks

Lat 31, 02
Thursday 24
A pleasant whole sail breeze from the S E
and good weather steering S by W with all
sail out saw Porpoises the watch employed
making Bennett the Black smith to work
at his Forge the Cooper making Rudder

Lat 29, 54 Long 80, 00

Borne Down the Coast
Friday the 25 of March 1859
Fresh Trades and pleasant Steering
By M. Saw nothing Employed
making Senett

Lat 21 19 Long 181 44
Saturday 26

A pleasant whole sail breeze from SE
and fine weather last Night at 8 we
hauled to and took in sail and headed on
both racks til Daylight then made
all sail and steered of St. Ambrose
Island and St. Felix in sight passed
to Eastward of them Saw a sail
the watch employed washing the Point
inside the Cooper and Blacksmith
of duty with St. Carlos

Sunday 27

Fresh Trades and hazy Steering
N with all sail out Saw nothing
No Obs

Monday 28

Strong Trades Steering N with all
sail out Saw nothing the watch
employed drawing and knotting yarns
and making Senett and fitting Spring
Stays for main topmast and main top
gallant stay sail and various other
Jobs

Lat 21 36 Long 181 21

Tuesday 29

Fresh Trades Steering N with
all sail out Saw Fin backs and Porpoises
the watch Employed making Shmizem
and Senett and a main top mast stay-
sail

Lat 18 20 Long 181 02

28
Bound To, Portward

Wednesday the 30 of March 1859

Strong Trades Steering N and N by N
saw nothing the batch employed making
Penett & Spun yarn finished the Staysail

Lat 16, 23

Long 77, 28

Thursday 31

Fresh Trades and pleasant weather Steering
N by N with all sail out saw Black fish and
Porpoises lowered but got none the batch employed
making Penett and Spun yarn and a main top Gt
Staysail

Lat 14, 27

Long 78, 08

Friday the First of April

Light Trades and pleasant weather Steering
N by N saw Porpoises and 2 sails employed
as usual passed a piece of carcass

Lat 13, 06

Long 78, 25

Saturday 2

Light Trades and pleasant weather Steering
N by N saw Fin backs and Silver bottoms
and Porpoises Employed variously saw a
sail

Lat 11, 30

Long 79, 29

Sunday 3

Moderate Trades and fine weather
Steering N by N with all sail out saw
nothing

Lat 9, 54

Long 80, 20

Monday 4

Light Trades and pleasant
Steering N by N saw Black fish and
Porpoises lowered but got none

Lat 7, 35

Long 80, 50

On the Coast of Peru
 Tuesday the 5 of April 1859

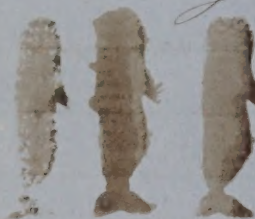
Moderate trades and pleasant weather
 Steering N by W with all sail out for Payta
 at 9 A M saw the Land called False Point
 passed within 10 miles of it saw 2 sails and
 Blump backs and Black fish and Porpoises
 employed sail making and making spun
 yarn

Lat 6° 03 Long 81° 20

Wednesday 6
 Inched at Payta
 to get lines
 Layed of and on
 one day got
 little and landed
 some spare spars
 to get them out
 the way of Deck

Fresh breezes laying of and on at Payta
 at sundown come on board and stood
 out

Thursday 7



Light breezes and pleasant Steering W
 Saw a sail and Black fish lowered and got
 3 the Land in sight at night layed by

Friday 8



Moderate breezes heading all ways all
 the Boats down after Black fish all day
 caught 5 at 6 P M Stered N N W

Lat 5° 00 No Long

Saturday 9



Light trades and pleasant Steering of
 N N W Employed mincing and boiling
 Black fish lowered and got 3 Black fish

Sunday 10



Light trades but Smoky Steering N N W
 at 11 A M raised a School of Sperm Whals
 barking to E N E at noon lowered 3 Boats at
 1 P M lowered the 3 Boat and struck
 the other Boats chased of but did not
 got near them again

Lat 3° 11 Long 83° 40

Whaler raised the Whales

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Monday the 11 of April 1857

John & another raised the whale

Moderate trade and pleasant heading to Eastward cutting at 10 A M finished cutting at 10, 30 raised Sperm Whales going to E N E with Black fish among them at 11 lowered 3 Boats in chase at 11, 30 struck to Larboured Boat the other Boats chased on after the chool but did not get near them at Sundown Steered for the Dead Whale in the night calm

Satt 8, 02

Long 83 17

Tuesday 12

Fresh trades and pleasant steering of for the Dead Whale at 10 A M got up and took the Whale to the ship and cut him in heading to E by N boiling

Satt 2, 35

Long 83, 21

Wednesday 13

Mr. Ghuver raised the whale

Fresh trades employed boiling at 7 A M raised a large school of Sperm Whales working to Eastward at 11 lowered 3 Boats at 11, 30 struck to Waist and Larboured Boat the Waist Boats lost the Whale by the Irons breaking killed the other at 2 P M took him to the ship the other Boats in chase at 3 the Bow Boat struck and killed him at 6 P M got him to ship at 7 P M the Waist Boat struck again at 2 in the night got him to the ship and lay by them the Whaling Bark Franklin hove in site and got 2 small ones

Satt

Long

L B

MB

B B

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Thursday the 14 of April 1859
Fresh trades Employed cutting and
boiling at 7 PM finished cutting
and braced forward heading to Eastward

Latitude 15 8 Longitude 82 54
Friday 15

Fresh trades and pleasant weather heading
to E N E by the wind under double reef Top Sails
boiling Saw plenty of Fin backs
at 7 PM wore ship to N by S

Latitude 20 0 Longitude 82 53
Saturday 16

Moderate trades and pleasant weather
heading S by N at 7 AM set fore Top Sails
at 10 wore ship to E N E Employed boiling
at 7 PM put on the last Top of Blueed
Saw Fin backs at 4 PM set the Top gallant
Sails

Latitude 15 2 Longitude 82 20
Sunday 17

Light trades and pleasant weather
heading on both tacks Employed clearing
up Saw nothing under at sail

Latitude 20 29 Longitude 82 00
Monday 18

Light trades and fine weather
heading to E N E with all sail out
Saw Black fish the watch Employed
stowing of between decks

Latitude 15 Longitude 83 05

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Tuesday 19 of April - 1859

Light trades and fine weather heading
to Eastward at 6 PM tacked to Westward
saw Black fish

Lat $1^{\circ} 13'$ Long $83^{\circ} 36'$

Wednesday 20

Light air and smooth heading W PM
Spoke the Bark Franklin

Lat $1^{\circ} 12'$

Thursday 21

Came with fresh trades and foggy
weather Steering W at 9 AM took in the
Hore and snized top gallant sail in the after
noon little more moderate

Lat $1^{\circ} 11'$ Long $85^{\circ} 15'$

Friday 22

Light trades and pleasant Steering W
saw nothing all hands employed stowing
down Oil

Lat $2^{\circ} 3'$ Miles South Long $86^{\circ} 58'$

Saturday 23

Light baffling breezes and pleasant weather
Steering W by N all hands Employed stowing of
and Washing ship in side " saw Porpoises

Lat $1^{\circ} 13'$ Miles N Long $87^{\circ} 01'$

Sunday 24

Fresh trades and pleasant Steering
W by N at 11 raised a Breach Stered
N by N until 2 PM but saw nothing
more of it Stered the course again

Lat $3^{\circ} 3'$ miles North Long $88^{\circ} 21'$

Off on the off Shore Ground
Monday 25 of April 1859

Fine weather and light trades steering N by E
saw Fin backs Employed fitting on main top
mast stay sail

Lat 1, 39 N

Long 90, 20

Tuesday 26

Light baffling trades at daylight
Culpeper and Wenmans Island in
sight from mast head steering N by E hauled
up for Culpeper at 12 got near enough
to go in fishing one Boat stood off with
the ship til 2 then tacked in for
the Island had it very moderate at
7 PM the Boat got board
at 7 Culpeper bears E Dist 9 miles
Wenmans Island bears E & E Dist 25
miles Ship heading NE

Saw Fin backs and Porpoises

Wednesday 27

Moderate trades and pleasant
weather steering M saw Grampuses
and Black fish and Porpoises
employed at ships duty

Lat 1, 43 N

Long 93, 40

Thursday 28

Fine weather and moderate breezes steering
M saw Porpoises at 4 PM heaved to the
wind to Southward Employed
repairing the mincing machine

Lat 2, 15 N

Long 95, 52

31
Hon the off Shore Ground
Friday 29 of April 1859

Fine weather and pleasant breezes
heading S by W by the wind Saw Porpoises
Employed variously

Lat 1, 29 N Long 97, 00
Saturday 30

Moderate trades and fine weather
heading S by W by the wind saw Grampuses
at 4 P M bent a Gore sail

Lat 1, 28 N Long 97, 45
Sunday the 1st of May

Light trades and pleasant heading
S by W by the wind saw Grampuses

Lat 1, 3 N no log

Monday 2

Light trades and pleasant heading S by W
saw Grampuses the hatch Employed
mending sails

Lat 1, 3 N Long 97, 09

Tuesday 3

Light trades and fine weather heading
S by W and S by W saw nothing Employed
mending and bending sails

Lat 1, 3 miles North no log

Wednesday 4

Fresh trades and pleasant heading
S by the wind saw nothing unbent and
bent a Gore Top gallant sail the cooper
employed making a vice bench

Lat 1, 24 S Long 100, 40

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Thursday the 5 of May 1859

Strong trades and light rain squalls heading
S W with all out saw Black fish and
Porpoises and squid

Employed mending sails

Lat 2, 04 Long 101, 21

Friday 6

Fresh trades and good weather heading S W by S
and S by W saw Fin backs " the watch
employed at ship's duty

Lat 3, 25 Long 102, 50

Saturday 7

Moderate trades and pleasant weather
heading S S W saw Fin backs and Porpoises
the watch variously employed at 6
P M tacked ship to E N E for the first
time on the off shore

Lat 5, 20 Long 103, 46

Sunday 8

A pleasant hole sail breeze at daylight
tacked ship to S S W saw Porpoises
at Sundown tacked to E N E

Lat 5, 25 Long 103, 36

Monday 9

Fresh breezes heading N E by E saw
nothing at Sundown took in
the 3rd gallant sails and main sail
and S by E

Lat 5, 40 Long 103, 12

Cruising on the off Shore
Tuesday the 10 of May 1857

Fresh breezes heading S and S by E by
the wind saw Silver bottoms the watch
employed variously

Lat 5, 32 Long 103, 16

Wednesday 11

This day much the same ship
heading N E under suitable sail saw Fin
backs, the watch employed stripping up
Broom stuff out of Barrel hoops
at sundown took in the main top gallant
sail and Gby Gibb got out Reef & Park

Lat 5, 39

Long 102, 57

Thursday 12

Fresh breezes from S E heading S P M
by the wind saw Porpoises Struck
one the line parted and lost the Iron
at 6 P M took in sail and wore ship
to E N E the watch employed scraping
down the top mast

Lat 5, 30

No Long

Friday 13

Light breezes from S E and fine weather
heading E N E saw Fin backs and Porpoises
employed variously

Lat 5, 16

Long 102, 19

Saturday 14

Light breezes and pleasant heading S P M
at 4 P M wore ship to E N E spoke the
Bark Franklin of New Bedford Capt
Gifford 12 months out 150 Sperm at night
took in sail

Lat 5, 06

Long 102, 10

On the off Shore

Sunday 15 of May 1855

Moderate trades and good weather
heading on both tacks saw the Bark
at sundown tacked to SPM and took in
sail for night

Lat 5° 20 Long 102° 47

Monday 16

A pleasant hole sail breeze from SE
and good weather heading SPM by the wind
at meridian tacked ship to ESE saw
Porpoises and Black fish after 4 PM
lowered 2 Boats but got none at
night took in the light sails and lay a
back " the watch variously employed

Lat 6° 08

Long 102° 37

Tuesday 17

Begins with a whole sail breeze from
SE heading SPM at meridian tacked to
ESE in the afternoon had it squally
and baffling at night took in sail

Lat 5° 58

Long 102° 37

Wednesday 18

This Day strong breezes from SE
heading SE at 10 AM took in the
Gibb and main Topgallant sail
at sundown double reefed the Top sails
and curled the Gibb and spanker
the watch employed at ships duty
the Black Smith to work at the Forge
the Cooper to work making Boat bearers

Lat 5° 08

Long 101° 49

33

Looking for Sperm Whales

Thursday 19 of May 1859

Moderate breeze and fine weather
Steering of M S M saw Porpoises at 6
Pm huffed to to S S M and took in the
Jib and hauled up the Fore sail

Lat 51 52 Long 102 57

Friday 20

Fresh breeze from E S E and fine weather
Steering of M M saw a sail the watch
employed at ships duty at 6 Pm huffed to
heading S by E by the wind with courses up

Lat 51 52 Long 103 26

Saturday 21

A pleasant hole sail breeze steering of S M
saw Black fish and Porpoises and Fin backs
at 5 Pm huffed to to S E and spoke the
Ship Herald of New Bedford least master
20 months out with 550 Sperm

Lat 52 5 Long 104 13

Sunday 22

Fine weather and a good hole sail
breeze heading on the Eastern tack the
Herald in sight saw Fin backs and Gram
puses at 5 Pm tacked to S by W
and spoke the Herald

Lat 4 47 Long 102 04

Monday 23

Good weather heading on the Eastern
tack the Herald in sight at 5 Pm tacked
to S by E and spoke the Herald and got some
sea coal and Cars from her employed rigging
out the Starboard Bow Boat saw nothing

Lat 4 36 Long 104 11

Ship *Louisiana* of New Bedford
Tuesday 24 of May 1859

Fresh trades heading SSW under hole
Top sails and courses saw Fin backs
at 6 PM wore ship to N E
the watch variously employed

Lat 5° 40' Long 104° 56'

Wednesday 25

Strong breeze from ESE and raged
heading NE by N by the wind at 10 AM
set the main Top gallant sail at 6 PM
took it in again Saw Fin backs Saw
a sail pass to windward on the Southern
tack called it the *Herald*
the watch employed at ship's duty
the Black Smith to work at his forge
the Cooper employed carpenter

Lat 5° 14' Long 104° 15'

Thursday 26

All these 24 Hours strong breezes
from the ESE and raged and squally
with frequent showers of rain heading
on the Southern tack under hole Top sails
and Fly Jib out at 9 AM took in the
main Top gallant sail Saw Fin backs at
6 PM wore ship to NE and took in the Fly
Jib the watch employed at ship's duty
the tradesmen busy at there trades

2 hands of duty with Bibles and one
of duty with Larne Side

No Obs

Friday 27

Fresh breeze and raged heading NE
by the wind Saw nothing

Lat 5° 50' Long 103° 41'

Cruising North Sperm Whales

Saturday the 28 of May 1859

This day strong winds from ESE and urged heading on the Southern tack by the wind
 Saw Nothing at 6 PM took in the main sail and Gby Gibb

Satt 5.08 Long 103.31

Sunday 29

Good weather and a fine hole sail breeze from E heading N by M and N by E with all sail out saw Fin backs at 6 PM took in the main sail and Goh gallant sails and stay sails and Gby Gibb

Satt 5.20 Long 103.51

Monday 30

A hole sail breeze from ESE at 6 AM bore ship to South and made sail saw Fin backs and Porpoises Employed variously put out the Starboard Bow Boat took in sail for night

Satt 4.50 Long 103.36

Tuesday 31

Fresh breezes from ESE steering of M and PM saw Fin backs the watch Employed breaking out at 6 PM took in sail and luffed to on the Eastern tack

Satt 4.28 Long 104.30

Wednesday the First Day of June 1859

Strong breezes from SE and urged heading by the wind on the Eastern tack with suitable sail out saw Fin backs at 6 PM took in the Gibb and Spanker and main sail and bore ship to South

Satt 4.26 no Long

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Thursday the 2 of June 1859

Fresh breeze from ESE heading to
southward by the wind Saw Fin backs
and Porpoises and a piece of Gird
at 6 PM took in sail as before

Sat 5th Long

Friday 3

A whole sail breeze from ESE heading
NE by the wind Saw Fin backs and
Porpoises at 6 PM took in the Jib
and Spanker and main sail

Sat 5th 21 Long 104th 30

Saturday 4

Pleasant weather and a whole sail
breeze from ESE heading by the wind to NE
Saw Fin backs at 6 PM tacked to south
and shortned sail for night

Sat 4th 41 Long 103th 48

Sunday 5

Strong breezes from ESE heading S
by the wind saw nothing at 6 PM
wore ship to NNE and shortned sail
as last night

Sat 5th 16 Long 104th 00

Monday 6

Strong winds from ESE and rugged weather
heading NE by the wind made and took in sail
saw nothing at 6 PM wore ship to south
and shortned sail for night

Sat 4th 26 Long 103th 30

Cruising on the off Shore Ground
Tuesday the 1 of June 1859

Strong winds and rugged heading
on the Southern tack Saw nothing
at night Shortened sail and wore
ship to N E

Tall 5.04. Long 104.00

Wednesday 8

Strong breezes from E S E and rugged
weather heading N E by the wind Saw one
Suber bottom at E P M took in sail
the same as last night

(We have dry times cant see no Whales 10
months out with 200 Bbls Spermin I wish
we could see some Whales and have some good
luck with it and get some Oil the time
is passing away but that dont enrich us
all I wil ask for is 1600 Bbls more I wil
be wel satisfied with this voyage these
long long Spells and not see any thing it
is wearing to a mans life it wont do any
good to fret nor fuss it wont bring the Whales)

Tall 4.54 Long 103.41

Thursday 9

All this day strong breezes from E S E
and squally and rugged heading on the Eastern
tack at midion took in the main sail
at E P M wore ship to South and single
reefed the Top sails Saw nothing the
watch hauled up the cables and Oiled them
and stowed them away a gain So ends
this Day with no Whales

Dry times for Whalemens

Tall 4.27 Long 103.12

Oiled the Chanes

Ship Louisiana off New Bedford
Friday the 10 of May 1859

Buget weather and fresh trades heading
S by W by the wind at 10 A M set the
Top sails and set the main Top gallant sail
and Fly jib saw nothing the watch to
work making broom stek and various other
small jobs one man by the name of
Samuel Bumpus of duty with Biller on
his arms at 6 P M single reefed the Top sails
and furled the main sail and took in the Fly jib
and main Top gallant sail.

The Cooper has made a wash tub for the Steward
to day and begun to make some Deck Buckets
but won't finish them before to morrow

I hope we shall see some Whales soon and get
some for we are getting low

Lat 5⁰ 25 South Long 103⁰ 55 West

Saturday 11

Fresh breeze from E S E and buget heading
to S by W by the wind under single reef Top
sails saw a Finback and Porpoises at 6 P M
tacked ship to N E

To day there has not ben much doing the watch
doing small jobs in the afternoon they slushed
down the Top masts the Cooper made 4 Deck
Buckets had them strapped and Painted

there was no Observation to day as it was
Cloudy at Mth

Sunday 12

To Day little moderater set the main Top
Black } gallant sail and Fly jib heading on the Eastern tack
Fish } by the wind at 5 P M saw a School of Black fish
going to windward quick lowered 3 Boats and chased
a while but got none come board and hauled
forward

Lat 6⁰ 04

Long 103⁰ 26

Cruising on the off Shore Ground
Monday the 13 of June 1859

This Day begins with a hole sail breeze heading on the Eastern tack at 6 AM made all sail at 8 AM strong breezes again took in the Fore and Mizzen Top gallant sail at 9 tacked ship to south at meridian tacked again to N E saw Tim backs ben busy getting out Water and meat and breaking out the sail Pen and parceling the Clews of the sails to keep the rust of the sails at 6 PM took in the main sail and main Top gallant sail and Fly Gibb latter part the day very good seeing

Lat 5° 40

Long 103° 28

Tuesday 14

To day has ben a very good day for seeing but we saw nothing but Porpoises and Silver Bottoms it has ben rather squally but moderate most the time ben heading on the N E tack at 6 AM made all sail at 1 PM it freshened so we took in the Stay sails and Fore Top gallant sail ben busy setting up the Gibb and Fly Gibb Gyzs and overhauling the Bow Sprit Shrouds and putting on new Serbs and quite a number of other small Jobs at 6 PM took in the light sails and the main sail " one man of duty sick with Jobs comforter on his Leg

Lat 5° 01

Long 102° 50

Wednesday 15

This day fresh breeze from E S E but good weather heading South by the wind saw Tim Backs ben busy to day fixing the Gibb Stay and making a new Bow Sprit Shroud and various other small Jobs some to work making Broom teeth the Cooper has made a Grindstone Hub

Lat 5° 14

Long 102° 50

Ship Louisiana of Mr. Bedford
Thursday the 16 of June 1859

Moderate breeze from ESE and good
weather at 6 AM Stere of PM at noon Stere
M saw Fin backs and Porpoises and a school of
Black fish the hatch variously employed a bout
the rigging at 6 PM took in the main top Lt
sail and Fly jib and luffed to SE

Lat 5. 44 Long 103. 27

Friday 17

A hole sail breeze from ESE and good weather
Stering of M saw Fin backs and Porpoises
Caught a Porpoise and a Dolphin all hands
Employed breaking out and cooping meat
got out some water at 6 PM luffed to with
the main yard back to the southward

Lat Long

Saturday 18

Fine weather Stering of PM and MPM
saw nothing all hands employed cooping and
breaking out meat at 6 PM luffed to
to southward

Lat Long 104. 46

Sunday 19

Moderate breeze and fine weather at 6 AM
made all sail and Stere of PM saw plenty of
Whales but of the Silver bottom kind which is
not good for us saw a Diamond Fish
at 1 PM had a rain squall which lasted a bout
20 minutes took in the Fore & Mizzen Top gallant
sail & Cross Jack sail at 6 PM luffed to
heading south and single reefed the Top sails

Lat 4. 18

BB broke out the meat
and cooped it
and filed it up
with new Pickle
found one poor
Barrel had a
broken stave

Cruising on the off Shore Ground
Monday 20 of June 1859

Fresh breezes from ESE and good weather
Steering of N N W under easy sail saw Silverbottom
and a piece of Gaid at 6 P M luffed to the wind
to South all hands busy cooping meat and
stowing it away at 4 P M finished and washed
of the ship in side

one man of duty with a sore on his Leg

Lat 4, 26

Long 105, 20

Tuesday 21

Fresh breezes at 6 A M Steered of S W at
1 P M Steered N N W saw Fin back the
watch employed making Broom Stuf and
getting out Matter at 6 P M Single reefed

Lat 4, 46

Long 106, 35

Wednesday 22

All this day fresh breezes from ESE
and luffed heading by the wind to the South
under Single reef Top sails saw nothing but
Silverbottoms at 6 P M wore ship on the Eastern
tack and took in the main sail
We have run of here in a 105 Deg in hopes to see
something it has bin a bout 2 months since
we have got a Whale or seen the Spout of one that
is Sperm Whales we have seen Fin backs and Silver-
bottoms but those we dont want I hope we shal
get one soon

Lat 5, 10

Long 107, 16

Thursday 23

Fresh breezes from ESE heading by the wind to the
N N E with main Top gallant sail out saw nothing
the watch Employed stripping up Barriell Hooks to make
Sweep Brooms at 6 P M wore ship to South and took
in the main sail and the light sails

Lat 4, 26

Long 106, 51

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Friday 26 of June 1851

Fresh hole sail breezes from the N E at 6
A M made sail and wore ship on the Eastern tack
Saw Pin backs the watch employed at ships
duty at 6 P M wore ship to the Southward
and took in the Main sail and Main Top
gallant sail and Fly jib

Lat 41° 06 Long 106° 46

Saturday 27

Strong winds and rugged weather heading
N E Saw Pin backs at 6 P M took in the
Main sail and single reefed

Lat 44° 36 Long 107° 17

Sunday 28

All this Day strong winds and rugged
weather heading by the wind to South under
single reef Top sails and Main sail furled
Saw nothing

Lat 54° 40 Long 108° 17

Monday 29

Strong winds and rugged heading S
by the wind saw nothing at 6 P M wore
ship to N E

Lat 61° 41 Long 108° 58

Tuesday 30

A whole sail breeze from E by S and good
weather heading by the wind to S E at 8 A M
turned the reefs out the Top sails and set the
Main Top gallant sail and Fly jib Saw
Pin backs the watch employed making
Spinn yards set up the Fore top gallant
rigging at 6 P M took in the light sails
and double reefed the Top sails

Lat 62° 22 Long 108° 38

On the off Shore Ground
Wednesday 29th June 1859

Fine weather and fresh breeze from E S E
heading N E by the wind Saw Fin back and
Black fish and Killers

Lat 5 15

Long 108 40

Thursday 30

Begins with a whole sail breeze heading to N E
at 8 A M wore ship to South set the main top
gallant sail at 10 A M took it in again saw
nothing got out Water at 6 P M wore
ship to N E and single reefed the top sails and
furled the main sail

Lat 4 42

no song

Friday the First Day of July

Strong breezes and squally heading to N E by the
wind Saw Fin backs at 6 P M wore
ship to South

Lat 4 19

Long 108 22

Saturday 2

This Day begins with a whole sail breeze
from the E S E heading South by the wind at
6 A M set the main top gallant sail and Fly jib
at 10 A M squally and squally took them in again
Saw Silver bottoms the watch employed variously
at 6 P M wore ship to N E and single reefed the
top sails Killed a Hog to have ready for
the 4th

Lat 4 55

Long 108 55

Sunday 3

Begins with a whole sail breeze from E S E made
sail at 10 A M strong breezes and squally took in
the main top gallant sail at 6 P M wore ship
to S E and double reefed Saw Silver bottoms

Lat 4 39

Long 108 40

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Monday the 4th of July 1859

Fresh single reef Top sail breeze from the
E S E and rugged weather heading by the wind to N E
at 6 P M wore ship to the South Saw Din-
backs and Silver bottoms and Porpoise. the watch
laying around deck the cooper employed making
a Paint locker in the Wheel House

To Day is the independent Day of America I suppose
there will be a great many lives lost and a great many
accidence but I think we have had as little of the
good things as any one I think of my friends
that are enjoying it I hope they have had a pleasant
time

Lat 41° 39'

Long 108° 39'

Tuesday 5

Begins with strong breezes from E S E and
equally rugged weather at 6 P M wore ship to
N E and set hole main Top sail and main Top
gallant sail & Fly Jib Saw several Silver-
bottoms at 3:30 P M saw a Breach ahead
6 miles of it looked like a Sperm Whale Breach
made all sail and stood for it but saw no
more of it at dark single reefed the Top
sails and took in the main Top Gallant sail and
Fly Jib " got out Water in the Fore noon

Lat 41° 43'

Long 108° 30'

Wednesday 6

Fresh breezes from the E S E and baffling
heading by the wind to the South at 6 A M
set hole Top sails and main Top gallant sail and
Fly Jib Saw Silver bottoms at 2 P M freshened
took in the main Top Gallant sail at 6 P M
tacked ship to N E " the watch variously
employed about the rigging

Lat 41° 40'

Long

On the off Shore - Bound in Shore

Thursday the 7 of July 1859

Started for in shore
with all sail out

This day a whole sail breeze from the ESE and good seeing but nothing to see but Fin backs heading by the wind to the NE with main top & all sail & top & jib out the watch employed bottling and drawing yarns and making Toppes got out a Barrel of Beef at 6 P.M. made all sail for the Eastward

Lat 4 " 20

Long 107 " 46

Friday 8

This day light breezes from Ely S and fine weather all sail out heading to NE by the wind bound in shore saw Fin backs the watch employed at ship duty washed the Paint inside and out

Lat 3 " 23

Long 107 " 10

Saturday 9

All this Day light breezes from the SE and fine weather heading by the wind to the NE with every thing set that will draw saw Fin backs and Grampuses and a few pieces of Squid the watch employed variously got out Water and set up the Fore top gallant stay &c

Lat 3 " 01

Long 106 " 37

Sunday 10

Fine weather and light breezes from the ESE and good seeing from Mast head heading by the wind to NE with all sail out saw some Fin backs last night caught a Dolphin

Lat 2 " 33

Long 106 " 13

Ship Louisiana of Mr Bedford
Monday the 11 of July 1859

A good whole sail breeze from the SE and fine
weather heading N by E by the wind with
all sail out saw Silver bottoms

Employed making Rattling stuff and various
other small jobs such as Doore Locks &c

Lat 13° 8' N Long 104° 55' W

Tuesday 12

Moderate breeze from the ESE and
fine weather and good seeing from mast
head but nothing to see but Silver bottoms

Ship heading N by E by the wind with all
sail out the watch busy Employed drawing
and knotting rope yarns

Lat , 40 miles South Long 103° 37' West

Wednesday 13

All this Day good whole sail breeze from
the SE heading ESE by the wind with all sail
out saw Fin backs at sundown it looks
squally like rain Employed making Penett

Lat , 25 North Long 102° 48'

Thursday 14

Begins with fresh breezes from SE heading N by E
by the wind at 10 A M took in the Top gallant sails
saw Fin backs Employed getting out Water and filling
some empty Ground tierce casks with Salt Water
at 3 P M Stayed the main Top gallant mast and set
the Top gallant sails

Lat 1° 20 North Long 101° 51'

Friday 15

This Day has been fresh breezes at times and at times
moderate with light rain squalls heading ESE
and N by E by the wind with all sail out saw
Fin backs and Porpoises caught 2 Porpoises

Lat 2° 14 N Long 100° 48'

Bound In Shore July 1859
Saturday the 16 of July 1859

Strong winds from S E and breeze with light
rain squalls heading E N E by the wind at
8 A M took in the top gallant sails and stay
sails saw Porpoise & Fin backs

Lat 3.05 North Long 99.15

Sunday 17

Saw a
Sail

Fresh breeze from S E and light rain squalls
heading E by N and E N E by the wind at 9 A M
set the main top gallant sail saw a sail pass
to leeward steering to Westward saw a Fin back

Lat 3.20 North Long 99.33

Monday 18

A whole sail breeze from S by E and light rain
squalls heading E by S by the wind saw nothing
at 6 P M set the Fore & Mizzen top gallant sails

Lat 3.23 North No Long

Tuesday 19

Whole sail breeze from South and hazy with
light rain squalls heading E S E by the wind with
all sail out saw nothing variously employed
at 6 P M took in the stay sails

Lat 2.50 N Long 94.13

Wednesday 20

A fresh whole sail breeze from South and hazy
heading E by S and E S E by the wind at 10 A M took
in the Fore & Mizzen top gallant sails at 2 P M
saw the Island of Culpeper bearing S E Dist 35
miles at 3 P M took some sights of the sun
and found the Chronometer was right with the usual
rate 4 seconds Daily Added

at 6 P M the Island bearing S E by S 20 miles of
plain in sight from the Deck

Lat 1.58 Long 92.30 at 6 P M

Saw the Island of Culpeper
Lat of the Island 1.40 North
Long " " " 92.00 West

Saw Wenmans Island
Lat 1° 23 North
Long 71° 44 West

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Thursday the 21 of July 1859

This day has ben light breezes from S by E
and Foggy Squalls heading ESE by the wind with
all sail out at daylight Wenmans Island
in sight from the Deck & points on the weather
bow bulpeper on the weather quarter

Lat 8 Long the Islands in sight

Friday 22

Moderate breeze heading in to Eastward by the
wind at 2 PM spoke the Bark Baleana
of New Bedford Capt Dorman 9 months 80
BBB

Saturday 23

Light breeze from SSE to S by W and light
rain squalls heading to SW saw 2 sails spoke
the Bark Montgomery but did not jam saw
bulpeper and Wenmans Island at 6 PM tacked
ship to SE

Sunday 24

Light breezes from South heading SE by the
wind at 9 A.M saw Galeses Island and Barbours
and Albermarl a head saw one sail of the lee beam.

Monday 25

Light winds heading in for Redondo Rock
at 10 A.M 2 Boats went in Disting at
3 PM got on board saw a Brack
at 5 PM spoke the ship Hector Chace
32 months out 1400 Sperm at night heading
of shore

Round the Islands July 1857

Tuesday 26 of July 1857

Fresh breeze steering of E by S for the Island at 11 AM saw North head saw several sails and some Blackfish and Porpoises Redondo Rock in sight the watch Employed variously

Wednesday 27

Moderate breeze 2 Boats went in to the Rock fishing at 1 PM came on board at 6 PM spoke the Clary Bell and Hector and jamed

Thursday 28

A whole sail breeze heading for Winmans Island in the afternoon saw Winmans & Culpeper Island saw 3 sails and a Pin back

Friday 29

A whole sail breeze from S by E heading to Eastward saw Jammers and Porpoises and a sail the watch got out Water and bent a Gore top mast staysail and Painted some of the Iron work at 6 PM took in sail for the night

Saturday 30

Fresh breeze from S by E heading E saw Porpoises at 1 PM took in the main top gallant sail at 6 PM took in the Gally jib and spanker heading E by N

Lat 1, 48 N

Long 10, 57

Sunday 31

A good whole sail breeze from S by E steering E by N at 9 AM set the main top Gally sail & Gally jib at sundown took them in a gain saw nothing
no Obs

Bound In Shore 1859
Monday the First of August 1859

Bafleing winds from South Steering E by N
Saw Porpoises Employed making Man ropes
Lat 20° 00' N Long 87° 26'

Tuesday 2

Light breeze from S by W and light rain
squalls heading by the wind to S E by E with
all sail out Saw Fin backs and Porpoises
Employed getting out Water and making some
man ropes The Cooper making some Side Ladders
and various other small jobs Saw a Green
Turtle and Lowered the Boat for him but he went
down did not get him

Lat 19° 59' N Long 85° 31'

Wednesday 3

A good whole sail breeze from the South
heading E S E by the wind took in the Fore
& Mizzen Top gallant sail & Staysails Saw some
Porpoises

Lat 19° 16' N Long

Thursday 4

A whole sail breeze but rather bafleing and
cloudy weather heading to Eastward at 9 A M
wore ship to W by S made & took in sail
Saw Fin backs

No Obs

Friday 5

Wind and weather the same at 6 A M
wore to S E by E Saw Hump backs & Fin
backs Employed breaking out for Water
and filling the Ground tier with Salt Water

No Obs

Cruising In Shore August 1857

Saturday 6 of August

Fresh breeze from the south but baffling heading S by E by the wind last night headed of shore all night Saw Porpoises at 6 PM took in the light sails

Caught Frances & Bixby & Charles Dileo & Andre Adams & Henry Le Hunt waisting Provisions they had ben talked to before in presence of all hands and threatened to be punished they or any one els if caught at it at 6 PM put them 4 in Irons and put them in the after Hole give them there Bed & bedding

got no good Obs

Sunday 7

This Day has ben better weather heading S E by the wind Saw Porpoises set the main top gallant sail & Fly jib at 6 PM took them in again At 6 PM took the 4 men out of Irons and let them go forward

Lat 35 miles South Long 83.33

Monday 8

Light winds from S by W and cloudy heading S E by the wind with all sail out Saw Black fish & Porpoises and a Pin back at 6 PM took in the light sails and tacked ship of shore

no Obs

Tuesday 9

A good whole sail breeze from the S by W and good seeing heading on both tacks with all sail out Saw Pin back and Porpoises at 4 PM saw Black fish and lowered all 5 Boats struck to Starboard & Waist Boat but lost them the watch employed washing the ship out side

Lat 1 48 9

Long 82.50

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Wednesday the 10 of August 1859

All this Day moderate breeze from S by W and
good weather heading S by E & S by E by the wind
saw some Blackfish and Porpoises and some
Humpbacks at 6 PM raised a sail one
Point on our weather Bow heading on the Western
tack of shore

Lat 2.42 South Long 81.11.10

Thursday 11

A good whole sail breeze from the SPM
and good weather heading in shore at 2 PM
saw the Land Cape Blanco in sight on the weather
Bow saw Humpbacks the Captⁿ lowered and
shot one and made him spout Blood he went
of at 6 PM tacked of shore heading N by W
Lat 3.34

Friday 12

All this Day Strong winds from SPM heading
on both tacks the Land in sight from the Deck
saw Fin backs at 8 AM took in the Gopgallant sails
at 6 PM took in the Fly Jib and single reefed the
Gop sails heading in just to the weather of Cape Blanco

Saturday 13

Fresh breezes made all sail working up with the
Land in sight at sundown saw Payta Head

Sunday 14

Strong breezes at 5 PM got in to Payta
the Captⁿ went in and sent of the Letters

Monday 15

A good working breeze at 9 AM stood in and
sent a Boat in at noon the Captⁿ came on
board and stood out and Stereod Why
passed the Bark Baleana and spoke her going in
after medical assistance for his 2^d mate

Laying of and on
to Payta for
Letters

Bound To Zombey 1859

Tuesday 16 of August

Strong winds from South at daylight Stead of
U N E the Coast in sight at 6 PM double reefed

Wednesday 17

Light breeze from S S W Steady of N E the Coast
in sight Saw several small coasters all hands employed
breaking out the Gore Peak for shoals.
Lat 23 " 53 South

Thursday 18

In Zombey went
in in the night

Light air from the North heading in shore at 10 AM
tacked of in the afternoon the wind hauled to Westward
Stead for Zombey at sundown the shipping in sight in the
Harbour got the Anchors of the Bow and bent the chains and
got ready to come too Saw Blump backs lowered and struck.
a Bone shark at 9 PM come to Anchor in Zombey
the Bark Unity and Bark Catchelot laying here

Friday 19

Fine weather sent a raft in for water at 7 PM
got it of Smooth on the Bar

Saturday 20

Employed getting Water and Stowing the Leachalot sailed
Smooth on the Bar

Sunday 21

Good weather and Smooth on the Bar the Bark
Unity sailed

Monday 22

Fine weather Employed getting Water and
Stowing it and getting ready for Sea

Tuesday 23

Good weather Stowed away the Wood and Water
The Bark Chilli come in

Wednesday 24

The Harbour watch on liberty for 48 hours

Sailing In Tornber
Thursday 25 of August 1859

The Harbour butch on liberty the other
watch Employed Painting in side

Friday 26

The watch come board all but 5 and
they deserted sent the other watch shore
on liberty

Saturday 27

One watch on liberty the rest employed
at various kinds of work heard that they
caught 3 of the Deserters

Sunday 28

Good weather the Harbour watch
come from liberty the Whaling Bark
Mary Ann of Mathpoisset Captⁿ Macy come
in

Monday 29

Fine weather got of a small raft of
Water and Painted some around the Bends
got the ship ready for sea at 9 AM
brought the 3 Deserters on board in Iron Boats
and Andre Adams and Mosher and put them in
the Wheel House aft they swore they would not
do no more duty on board the ship Louisiana gave
them Bread and Water to eat the Whaling Bark
Sacramento of West Port Captⁿ DeFreze came in
16 Months out 80 Bbls Sperm

Tuesday 30

Fine weather Employed Painting the Stern

49

Sailed From Yonkers
Wednesday 31 of August 1859
At 5 PM took our Anchor and
went to sea. the Bark Montgomery
came in

Thursday the First of September

Fresh breeze from W S W heading to S W by
the wind saw several sails heading to Eastward
at 6 PM took in the light sails
at 8 AM the men that was in Irons said
they was willing to go to duty and behave themselves
hereafter took the Irons of and let them go forward
to duty Saw Point St. Helena

Friday 2

Moderate breeze from S by E and hazy weather
P M better weather at 6 AM wore ship in shore
at 6 PM wore of shore again saw a sail the watch
employed at ships duty
When the men come board in Irons the swore
that they would not go to duty no never not board
the Louisiana but after keeping them in Irons
3 or 4 Days and give them Bread and Water to eat
then asked them if they was ready Oh yes all
ready to go to duty " While we had the 3 Desertors
in Irons in the Wheel House aft one noon when I
was down to dine and the rest of the officers the
Captⁿ being shore I heard some one walking very
lightly over head I went up to see what it was I
caught one of the men forward Alexander Eastman
carrying the prisoners meat I asked him a bout if he did
not deny it I put him in Irons and put him with
the rest of them for punishment keep him
in confinement 24 Hours then let him go forward
to duty

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Saturday the 3 of September 1859

Moderate hazy weather heading on the Western
tack at 6 PM wore ship to S by E Saw a
Fin back Employed mending the S. Boat
Opened a Cask of Flour with 20 Bags in it
no Obs

Sunday 4

Moderate Whole sail breeze from S by W and
hazy weather heading to S by E by the wind at 6
A.M. set the main sail & main top Sails
sail & Fly Gibb at 6 PM set the Fore and
mizen top Sails. Saw nothing

Sat 33 South Long 83.00

Monday 5

Moderate Whole sail breezes heading S by E
by the wind with all sail out at 9 A.M. fell in
with a dead Glump back bent to it with
a Boat it was good for nothing it had been
Dead to long. We are bound in to Jombeg
again to get the 2 runaways that we left
Bruce and Ripby

Sat 2.11 South Long 82.00

Tuesday 6

Wind and weather the same Steer S by E Saw
Glump backs and Porpoises at 6 PM bent the
Sabbard chain and got the Anchor of the Bow
and got ready to come to Saw a sail
at midnight Anchored of Point Marlboro in 12 Fathoms

Sat 3.00 Long 81.00

Wednesday 7

Moderate breeze at 9 A.M. the Captⁿ bent shore to see
if they had caught the men at 1 A.M. got under weigh
and stood down of the harbour at 3 PM the Captⁿ come
board had not caught the men made sail and stood out on
our cruise heading N.W. by N at Sundown the Island
of St Clair bore N by W Dist 5 miles

Saying of and on at Jombeg
come in after 2 men that run
a way did not get them
sailed the same Day

Bound off Shore Sept 1854

Thursday the 8 of Sept 1854

Light air and calm heading on both tacks saw
Blump backs saw the land

Friday 9

Light air from WSW heading NW by the wind
saw Blump backs and Black fish and Porpoises and
a tail saw Point St Seane of the L Beam
(at 6 PM sold the Deserted cloths to Auction
the Cook of duty with the Glears)

Saturday 10

Cornes with light breezes from the West heading
NW by N PM the wind hauled some to the South
come up WSW with a good whole sail breeze all sail
out " Got out Beef and Pork and a Keg of Butter
and Opened a new Cask of Molasses Lage 112 Gallons
got out some Sugar and D B Apples and Coffee and
other small stores

Satt 1 35 South

Sunday 11

Cornes with fresh breezes from SSW heading
W by S at 9 AM took in the Gorse and Mizzen Gops
gallant sails and stay sails saw Porpoises
Satt, 43 mile South Long 8 1/2 33

Monday 12

Whole sail breezes from SSW heading W with
all sail out saw Blump backs
Satt, 37 mile South Long 8 1/2 00

Tuesday 13

Cornes with whole sail breezes from
SSW PM the wind SSW steering W
at 1 PM saw Chatham Island bearing
WSW at 6 PM a bore SSW Dist
15 mile saw some Lampruses
the Cook come on duty

Saw Chatham Island
bore to the westward
of the island

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Wednesday the 14 of Sept 1859

Moderate winds and baffling steering to the
Westward passed handy to a number of the Islands
Saw Albemarle the N.E. Point bore 9 AM at anchor
down in sight from deck Saw a sail and Porpoises
at 6 PM kept off for Abington Island

Thursday 15

At daylight the Island handy 2 Boats
went in Fishing at 8 AM got board with 2 Boats
loads Steved of N.E. in company with the
Bark Active Capt Wood at 5 PM come
together and gamed

Friday 16

Strong whole sail breezes from S.E.
heading W.S.W. with a good full Saw 2 sails
heading to Eastward

Lat, 44 miles North

Saturday 17

Fresh breezes from the S.E. by S and
light rain Squalls steering S.W. with all sail
out Saw Porpoises at 6 PM took in
the Top gallant sails and Gally Gib and Inlet
by the wind heading S.S.W.

Lat, 14 miles North

Long 95, 35

Sunday 18

Came with fresh breezes from S.E. and Bogg Squalls heading
S.S.W. by the wind PM moderate breezes and fine weather
Saw Fin backs and Porpoises and Black fish

Lat, 30 miles South

Long 97, 37

Monday 19

Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W.
by the wind Saw Fin backs at 6 PM
took in Top Gt sails

Lat 2, 00 S

Long 99, 00

On the off Shore Ground

Monday 20 of Sept 1859

Strong breeze from SE and rugged weather heading
SEW saw Fin backs

Lat 3.40

Long 100.25

Tuesday 21

Strong winds from SE and rugged heading
SEW by the wind saw nothing at night
shortened sail

Lat 5.13

Long 101.31

Wednesday 22

Strong trade but good seeing at 6 AM
set the main top gallant sail and steered of NW by N
saw Fin backs at 6 PM took in main top
sail and hove to to NW

(So far the Captⁿ put up a Bounty of (\$50.00)
Fifty Dollars for the one that raises the most
Sperm Whales on the voyage the money to be paid
when the ship arrives home

The rest of us aft put up each one a Bounty
for a large Whale to be paid when we get the Whale
I put up a shirt and a pair of pants the Captⁿ
hat and shoes and pants and some a box of cigars
and some tobacco and some one thing and some another

Lat 5.45

Long 102.25

Thursday 23

Fine weather the wind SE steering NW
at night hove to to southward saw Fin
back

Lat 4.16

Long 102.52

Friday 24

Fair weather steering SE saw Fin backs and
Porpoises at night hove to to south and
shortened sail

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Sunday 25 of September 1859

Came with a good whole sail breeze from
SE and pleasant steering of NW by N from
fresh breeze and squally, at 6 PM came to
the wind to Southward and took in sail
saw 2 in back

Salt 4 " 25

Monday 26

Fresh breeze from SE and good weather
at 6 AM Steer of SW Saw Porpoises
and a piece of Squid, at Sundown took
in sail and came to the wind to Southward
Employed repairing the Mizen Top St sail
Salt 4 " 33 Long 106 " 8

Tuesday 27

Good weather steering NW at 10 AM
saw a Breach stood for it but saw no
more of it at 6 PM spoke the Bark
Emily and got Letters

Salt 5 " 06

Long 108 " 00

Wednesday 28

Wind and weather the same heading to
NE by the wind saw Porpoises the Emily
passed to windward hull up from Deck heading
to South

Salt 4 " 52

Long 107 " 50

Thursday 29

Came with fresh breeze from ESE heading
on both tacks made and took in sail
saw Silver bottoms & Black fish & Porpoises
and some Squid caught 3 Porpoises
at night Shortened sail heading NE

Salt 4 " 51

Long 107 " 6

On The Off Shore Ground

Friday the 30 of September 1859

A whole sail breeze from ESE heading to South at 11 AM altered of S by W saw Porpoises and some Squal at 6 PM heaved to the wind to NE and shortened sail

Latt 4, 58

Long 107, 36

Saturday the First Day of October

This day squally weather the wind ESE and edged heading S by W by the wind with suitable sail out saw Porpoises the same as usual at 6 PM took in sail for the night the watch employed at ships duty

Opened a cask of Bread 154 Gallons
Saturday night (again the Days and Weeks pass) of but we are no better of I shall begin to think that Whales has departed us altogether if we don't see some soon, live in hopes if you lie in Despair most 15 months out with 200 Bbls Sperm Oil

Latt 4, 24

Long 107, 56

Sunday 2

Fine weather the wind ESE heading by the wind on the Eastern tack saw Silver Bottoms took in no sail at night

Latt 4, 30

Long 107, 51

Monday 3

Fresh breeze heading S by W saw Fin backs

Latt 4, 45

Long 107, 48

Tuesday 4

Come with strong whole sail breeze from ESE and edged heading N by E by the wind saw Fin backs at 7 AM took in the Top gallant sails and let her go long easy the watch busily employed at various jobs such as making Foyes and putting on rattlings where they are of " One hand of duty 21's with a sore throat

Latt 5, 04

Long 107, 32

Ship *Louisiane* of New Bedford
Wednesday 5 of Oct 1859

Strong breezes from SE heading on
both Tacks at 6 PM heading ENE
saw Fin backs. Employed making
a board chafing Mat and mending and
drawing yarns and various other work

Lat 4, 34

Long 107, 10

Thursday 6

Strong winds and rugged heading South
saw Fin backs and some Sperm

Lat 3, 58

Long 107, 11

Friday 7

Strong breezes from SE and rugged heading
ENE at 5 PM saw some Spouts of
the Ice beam could not make them out
as it was late lowered 3 Boats for fear
they might be Sperm Whales but they proved
to be Walrus bottoms at 9 PM the Bark
Emily came in sight and spoke us

Lat 4, 44

Long 107, 29

Saturday 8

A whole sail breeze but very baffling in
the forenoon heading to South in company
with the Emily at 6 PM spoke him and got
4 Bbls of sea coal from him

Lat 4, 54

Long 107, 53

Sunday 9

Came with a whole sail breeze from
SE and fine weather heading NE by the
wind saw Fin backs

Lat 4, 34

On the off Shore

Monday 10 of Oct 1859

Thin weather the wind S E at 6 AM
tacked to South at 10 tacked to
E N E saw nothing got out Beef &

Lat 4, 10 Long 107, 33 (Park)

Tuesday 11

Fresh breeze from S E heading South
saw Fin backs and a piece of Fat lean at
5 PM a Shoal of Black fish came round
lowered the Starboard Boat but no success
at 6 tacked ship to E N E

Lat 4, 14 Long 107, 30

Wednesday 12

Strong breeze and squally heading South
saw Fin backs at 6 PM wore ship to E N E

Lat 4, 15

Thursday 13

Wind and weather the same heading South
by the wind set the Main Top gallant sail and
Fly Jib at 5 PM spoke the Whaling Bark
Montgomery of New Bedford Capt Master
16 months out S 50 Whale and Sperm jammed
with him "

Employed to work on the rigging
saw some Fin backs and Porpoises " made and
took in sail " one man by the name of Charles
Dilleno of duty with Biles on his feet
we have rather rugged weather

Lat 4, 04

Long 107, 23

Friday 14

Bafling squally rugged weather heading by
the wind to South made and took in sail
saw 2 sails and Porpoises Employed
beating out Water and filling the Tanks

Lat 4, 28

no Long

Ship
Saturday

Louisiana of New Bedford
the 15 of October 1859

All this day strong winds from SE and raged weather
at 6 A M tacked ship to E N E saw nothing employed at
various kinds of work " Dilleno and shipman of duty
(with Biles

Sat 5 " 04 Long 107 " 51

Sunday 16

Came with strong whole sail breeze
from SE and raged heading E N E by the wind
at 9 A M took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Gt
Sails at 4 P M more moderate set them
a gain at 6 tacked to South saw Porpoises

Sat 3 " 51 Long 106 " 10

Monday 17

Fresh breeze and raged weather heading
on both tacks with all sail out " saw
Fin backs " Employed at ship duty
got out Beef

Sat 3 " 54 Long 106 " 12

Tuesday 18

Strong winds and flazy and raged weather
heading South by the wind at 4 P M tacked
Ship to E N E " at 11 A M the Merchant
Ship Anglo Saxson passed Stern N M Exchanged
Signals with him " Employed Strapping
Blocks

Sat 5 " 14

Wednesday 19

Strong breeze and raged weather heading
on both tacks saw nothing Employed
Strapping Blocks

Sat 4 " 43 Long 106 " 26

Cruising On The off Shore
Thursday 20 of October 1859

Strong winds from E S E and edged heading
on both tacks by the wind " Saw Fin backs
and Grampuses " Employed Strapping Blocks

Sat 4.17

Long 105.80

Friday 21

A good whole sail breeze from E S E
and very good weather heading tack and tack
Saw nothing

Sat 4.26

Long 105.29

Saturday 22

Very good weather heading E N E by
the wind Saw 2 shoals of Black fish
Spoke the Hector of New Bedford

Sat 4.00

Long 104.33

Sunday 23

Come with baffling squally weather heading
S by W to S by E by the wind From steady whole
sail breeze Saw Black fish and Porpoises and
Fin backs " the Hector in sight a steam at
6 P M tacked to E N E

Sat 4.20

Mon 24

Come with a good whole sail breeze from
S E and good seeing heading to South At 8 A M
tacked ship to E N E Saw the Hector
of the lee beam Saw Fin backs and Porpoises
and caught a Porpoise Employed Strapping
Blocks got out Pork and Beef and
Water

Sat 4.30

Long 104.38

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford.
Tuesday 25 of October 1857

Moderate whole sail breeze from ESE
and fine weather heading South by the
wind Saw Silver bottoms Saw a sail
of the beam calcd it the Hector
Employed fitting Block Straps

Lat 4, 15 Long 103, 51

Wednesday 26

Light breezes from SE and fine weather
heading ESE Saw Fin backs and Porpoises
and a Shoal of Black fish

Lat 5, 10 No Log

Thursday 27

This day moderate breeze from ESE
at 6 A M tacked ship to South at 10
tacked again to SE Saw Silver bottoms
Employed fitting Block Straps got
out some Water one the Boat Stewards
of duty etc

Lat 4, 20 Long 103, 48

Friday 28

A good whole sail breeze from ESE and
good weather heading ESE til 6 A M
then tacked to South. Saw Silver bottoms
Employed as yesterday

Lat 4, 20 Long 103, 28

Saturday 29

Fresh breezes from ESE heading South
at 5 P M tacked ship to SE Saw
Fin backs Employed strapping Blocks

Lat 5, 50 No Log

On the off Shore

~~Saturday~~ 30 of Oct 1857

Sunday

Fine weather heading N & E saw Porpoises and caught one at 4 PM Mr Thure raised a Shoal of Sperm Whales going N.W. at 4:30 PM lowered 4 Boats at 5:30 Struck to B Boat killed him and got him long side at 7 PM lay by him heading to N.E. (the Whales seemed to be at home and there was a quite a large body of them I hope we shall see them again to morrow. it has ben most 7 months since we have seen any or got one more the Charm is broke I hope

Satt 5, 15 9

Long 102, 58 W

Monday 31

Fine weather at daylight commenced cutting at 9 AM finished and Stered of N.W. at 1 PM luffed to the South at 4 PM commenced bailing on the Head at 6 PM tacked ship to N.E. Saw nothing but Porpoises

Satt 4, 39

Long 103, 18

Tuesday

the First of November

A moderate whole sail breeze from E & S and fine weather heading by the wind to South Employed bailing at 8 PM cooled down at 6 PM tacked ship to N.E.

Saw Gulver bottoms and Porpoises

Satt 1, 39

Long 103, 16

Wednesday 2

Fine weather heading South by the wind with all sail out (Employed clearing up and washing off. Saw Porpoises

at sundown tacked ship to N.E.

The Whale turned up 37 Bbls his Head was very fat but a poor body

there was 16 Bbls bleed

Satt 4, 58

Long 103, 16

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
 Thursday 3 of November 1857
 Fine weather heading N E at 16 knots
 Ship to South saw Silver bottoms
 Lat 41° 28' Long 103° 03'

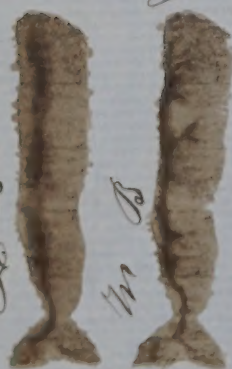
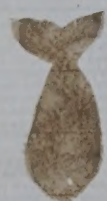
Friday 4
 Comes with a good whole sail breeze
 from E S E at 6 AM lashed ship to
 N E at 5 PM squally took in the
 top gallant sails and top gill " saw Porpoises
 and some pieces of Squid " at 6 AM
 began to stow down Oil in the main Hatch
 found the riding tier slack took out one
 cask and coopered it at 5 PM finished
 stowing " tomorrow we shall break out the
 Oil from forward and cooper it as it
 leaks some

Lat 41° 50' Long 102° 46'

Saturday 5
 A good whole sail breeze heading South
 Employed breaking out Oil and coopering it
 at 3 PM Bill Kanaker raised a shoal
 of Sperm Whales 2 points on the le bow
 going to windward lowered 3 Boats chased
 til sundown but no success come board
 heading to E N E at sundown the Whales was
 6 miles off on the weather beam working the
 ship to windward I hope to see them to morrow

Lat 51° 11' Long

Sunday 6
 Fine weather heading E N E at 2 PM saw
 a shoal of Sperm Whales going N W lowered
 4 Boats at 4 struck to Bow and 3 Bow Boat
 at 4 20 struck to Sardsour and Waist Boat
 turned them up (Mr Perry lost his Whale by
 a large Cose Whale came up under him and knocked
 his Boat all to pieces Mr Perry had to cut and pick him
 up got the other 2 long side at 9 PM)
 Lat 51° 18' Long 101° 41'



On the off Shore

Monday 7 of November 1859

Fine weather heading to N O at daylight commenced cutting at 9 AM finished cutting and blaced forward and wore ship to South. Employed clearing up saw Killers and Grampuses and Porpoises and Sulva bottoms.

Satt 5" 18

Song 103" 25

Tuesday 8

Fine weather heading South at 10 tacked ship to E N E Saw Porpoises at 6 PM took in the Top gallant sails and Gyl Jib Employed Boiling

Satt 5" 42

Song 102" 41

Wednesday 9

Commences with squally weather heading S by W took in the main Top gallant sail and set it again Employed clearing up decks At 6 PM wore ship and took in the Gyl Jib and main Top gallant sail and I painted saw 5 or 6 backs

(Since last Sunday we have ben very buisy but havent taken much Oil we have had some genuine hard luck lost one Boat all together and every thing in her by a loose Whale Mr Perry struck a small Whale and in a bout 5 minutes the was a large 90 Barrel Whale come up under his Boat and upset him but did not stove him much if he had gone of then it would ben all rite but he went of a little distance and come back and knocked her all to pieces so the Boat cant be mended lost every thing belonging to the Boat Mr Sherer he struck Boat the same time and he had to cut from his Whale and pick them up so we only got 2 Whales

Satt 5" 35

Song 103" 05

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Thursday the 10 of November 1859

Fine weather at 6 AM Stowed of Mby W
the hind & PE saw Silver bottoms

at 6 PM took in the light sails and luffed
to heading NE got out Reef

Lat 5, 25

Long 103, 02

Friday 11

Fine weather heading South saw
Silver bottoms Employed cooping Oil

Lat 5, 02

Long 102, 50

Saturday 12

Fine weather heading NE Employed
storing down Oil at 5 PM finished and
washed of at 6 PM tacked to South and
took in the staysails saw Pinbacks

Lat 5, 19

Long 103, 19

Sunday 13

Good weather and moderate trades
heading NE by the wind saw Pin-
backs at 6 PM tacked ship to South

Lat 4, 39

Long 103, 00

Monday 14

Wind and weather much the same
heading NE at 6 PM tacked to South
saw Silver bottoms the Capt lowered and shot
a Burn Sance in to one but did not hurt him
he bent of to windward

Lat 5, 07

Long 102, 43

Tuesday 15

Wind and weather the same heading
NE unvent and bent a Main Top Sail and
Employed repairing the old one saw Silver
bottoms

Lat 5, 04

Long 102, 38

John A. Kelly Master

Wednesday 16 of November 1859

Squally weather heading South Employed mending sails Saw Suber bottoms the Captⁿ lowered for one and shot a Bomb Lance in to one at 6 PM heading N E under short sail

Lat 4¹/₁₀

Long 102¹/₃₈

Thursday 17

A good whole sail breeze from E S E and cloudy heading South at 6 PM tacked to N E and took in sail Saw Suber bottoms Employed mending and bending sails

Lat 5¹/₁₂

Friday 18

A M commences with moderate whole sail breeze from E S E set the main top gallant sail heading on the Eastern tack part of P M steered N by E by E the man forward thought he saw a Breach 6 miles of run the distance but saw no more of it at 6 PM wore ship to South and took in the top gallant sails and Fly jib and main sail " at 6 A M sent the Fly jib in on deck to repair during the Day repaired it and bent it again " all of P M fresh breeze and raged got out a Bbl of Beef " one man by the name of Samuel Bumpus of duty with Biles on his feet

Lat 5¹/₁₇

Long 102¹/₃₃

Saturday 19

Comes with Squally weather set the main top gallant sail and steered of P M P M steered of N Saw Bleaches run for them but I suppose they was Jim backs Boolling as we saw some at 6 PM tacked ship to South and shortned sail for night

Broke up the Stoven Bow Boat saved what was good and burnt the rest she was stove by a whale fast mending got out a Cask of Bread gage 157 Gallons

Lat 5¹/₃₁

Long 103¹/₀₈

Ship Louisiana J. R. Bedford
Sunday 20 of November 1859
Pleasant saw Pin backs
at 6 PM took in sail and tacked
Lat 5.22 Long 102.56

Monday 21
Steering of N W at 6 PM huffed
to the South
Lat 5.18 Long 103.32

Tuesday 22
Running of saw Pin backs and
Porpoises
Lat 5.18 Long 104.14

Wednesday 23
Much the same
Lat 4.48 Long 105.00

Thursday 24
A good whole sail breeze from S E
Steering of S W saw Porpoises at
6 PM Shortened sail and huffed by the wind
to South " the watch employed repairing
old sails
Lat 4.53 Long 106.12

Thanksgiving day
had roast Turkey
for dinner
What is more
than every body
gets
on shore

Friday 25
Moderate whole sail breeze from E S E Steering
of N N W saw nothing at 6 PM huffed to the
wind to South Employed mending the jib and
bending it. Sent down the main top gallant yard
to send up a new one as the old one is sprung.
Lat 4.59 Long 106.56

On the off Shore, John A. Kelly
 Saturday 26 of November 1859

At daylight found the ship in a monger
 a shoal of Sperm Whales the Whales was going
 more to windward than what the ship could head
 worked the ship to windward at 11 AM lowered the
 Sargboud and Waist Boat for a Whale of the beam
 close to the ship at 11,30 went on and struck
 to Waist Boat and drew the Whales went of to
 leeward chased with all 4 Boats at 3 PM went
 on to a Whale with the Sargboud Boat but
 the Boatster started to the wrong one got
 fast slightly and drew a gain at 5,30 went
 on and struck to Waist Boat solid killed him
 got him long side at 6 PM the other 2 Boats
 chasing got on board at 8 PM saw
 a Merchant Bask steering to NW

Sat 5, 40

Sunday 27

Fresh breeze heading to South cutting at 5
 PM finished cutting and braced forward and
 started to boil the Head

Sat 4, 20

Song 107, 05

Monday 28

Strong winds and squally mixed weather
 heading to South Employed boiling at 10 AM
 took in the Jib and Spanker at 6 PM wore
 ship to NE and double reefed saw Kim backs and
 some pieces of Squid

Sat 4, 55

Song 108, 07

Tuesday 29

Fresh breeze heading NE under whole 3rd sails boiling at
 5 PM finished and coiled down

Sat 4, 57

Song 108, 07

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Wednesday 30 of November 1859

Fresh breeze from E S E heading on the Southern
tack Saw Porpoise

Latt 4^h 10 Long 108^h 12

Thursday the 1st of December

A M came with moderate weather P M
freshened set the main top gallant sails
and 4th jib Saw Porpoise the watch
employed variously

Latt 4^h 46 Long 108^h 12

Friday 2

A whole sail breeze heading South at 6
A M tacked to N E Employed coopers
Saw Black fish got out Beef

Latt 4^h 13 Long 107^h 48

Saturday 3

Fine weather heading to South all hands
Employed stowing down Oil at 6 P M finished
stowing and washed of and tacked ship to N E
Saw a merchant man steering to N M

Stowed down 66 Bbls

Latt 4^h 35 Long 108^h 07

Sunday 4

Fresh breeze heading N E made all sail
at N tacked ship to South Saw
Silver bottoms

Latt 3^h 59 Long 107^h 43

Monday 5

All this day fresh breezes from E S E heading
to South at N tacked ship to N E Saw nothing
the watch busily employed stowing of the after
hole got out Pork

Latt 5^h 41 Long 108^h 08

54

On the off Shore John, A. Kelly Master
Tuesday 6 of December 1859

Fresh whole sail breezes and squally heading to
NE by the wind saw nothing cared away the fil
stay repaired it and set it up sent down the
top sail sheets to Black and clean the Blacksmith
to work to his Forge the cooper fitting casks

Lat 4, 29

Long 106, 58

Wednesday 7

Squally and fresh whole sail breezes from ENE
at 6 A M tacked ship to South saw Porpoises and
a piece of Squid the watch employed piecing the
rust of the top sail sheets took down the mizen
top sail sheets to clean the cooper and Blacksmith
to work to their trades

Lat 4, 06

Long 106, 16

Thursday 8

Strong V SE breezes and ruged heading
SE by E 5 PM tacked to NE saw Porpoises
passed a merchant man steering N W showed
Yankee collars got out Beef

Lat 3, 54

No Log

Friday 9

A M commences with strong breezes from
SE by E and squally ruged weather ship heading
NE by the wind with all sail out saw some
Porpoises the watch variously employed
the Blacksmith to work to the Forge the cooper
to work making over old riers to stow in the
cuntlines of the casks whenever we get any more
Oil to stow (the Whales with us is something
like Angels visits few and far between
live in hopes over 16 months out with 350
Bbls Sperm Oil but there is many a ship that
is worse of than that)

Lat 4, 40

Long 105, 58

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Saturday the 10 of December 1859

Strong breezes and squally rugged bad weather
heading N by E at 4 P.M. tacked ship
to South made and took in sail at 5
P.M. spoke the Whaling Ship Seconett left
Cleveland 51 months out 1550 gamed with him
at night took in sail. Saw Pin lakes.

Sat 4, 14

Long 104, 20

Monday 11

Monday

A.M. fresh breezes and rugged heading
to N.E. the Seconett in sight 3 Points of
the be bow but some haze of. P.M. comes
with clear fair weather at 6 P.M. squally
at 4 P.M. tacked ship to South at night
shortened sail. Saw some Squid

Sat 4, 33

No Long

Tuesday 12

Tuesday

Fresh breezes and rugged at 6 A.M. wore
ship to N.E. the Seconett in sight of our
lee at 5 P.M. spoke her and got a Boat
from him at 6 P.M. wore ship to South
Saw Black fish and Porpoises the watch
Employed blacking the Top Sails Sheets and painting
the Iron work Opened a Cask of Flour
with 24 Bags in it

Sat 4, 40

Long

Wednesday 13

Tuesday

Commences with a whole sail breeze
heading to South P.M. fresh breezes and
squally. Saw Black fish and Porpoises
Employed making rope at 6 P.M. tacked
ship to N.E. and took in sail

Sat 5, 09

Long 105, 17

On the off Shore. John A. Kelley

Thursday 14 of December 1859

Wednesday Am moderate breeze Pm fresh breezes
heading on the Eastern tack at 6 Pm tacked
to South and took in sail. Saw nothing
Employed making rope got out Water
Lat 5.08 Long

Thursday 15

Fair weather and a whole sail breeze
heading to NE Saw Bin backs and a piece
of Squirrel got out Beef & Pork
Lat Long 104.29

Friday 16

Moderate breezes and fair weather
heading to South. Saw Bin back and a
Black fish. Employed breaking out for
provisions at night shortened sail
Opened a Keg of Butter
Lat 4.29 Long 102.49

Saturday 17

Light winds and fine weather Steering of
W at 2 Pm Spoke the Seconet and
luffed to to NE Saw Bin backs
Lat 4.49

Sunday 18

Good breezes from E & SE and fair weather
heading South. Saw a piece of Squirrel
at 7 A M the Seconet passed us heading
to NE
Lat 4.23 Long 104.45

Monday 19

Wind and weather the same heading South
Saw Bin backs and some Squirrel Saw the
Seconet
Lat 4.22 Long 104.32

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Tuesday December 20th 1859

Fresh breezes heading N.E. at 6 P.M.
tacked to South Saw Black fish
and some squid at 2 P.M. the
Seconet passed to windward

Lat 5^h 02

Long 104^h 49

Wednesday 21

A.M. Fine weather with moderate breeze
heading to South P.M. the breeze freshened
at 2 tacked to N.E. Employed cleaning
the bends and painting the Iron work and
drawing and mending yarns Saw Fin backs
and Porpoises and Black fish and some squid

Lat 5^h 53

Long 104^h 50

Thursday 22

Fine pleasant weather heading to N.E.
with all sail out Saw a shoal of Killers
at night shortened sail. Employed
painting the Iron work bent the Topsail
sheets

Lat 5^h 06

got out Beef
Long 103^h 57

Friday 23

Light breezes and fine weather at
6 A.M. Stered of W. til 11 A.M. then
luffed to to N.E. Saw Black fish
and Porpoises at 5 P.M. spoke the
Seconet and gamed shortened sail at
night

Lat 4^h 44

Long 103^h 56

Saturday 24

Fine weather and light breezes heading
to N.E. at 10 tacked to South
Saw nothing at night took in
sail

Lat 4^h 07

Cruising On the off Shore

Sunday December 25th 1859

These 24 Hours light breeze from SE and fine pleasant weather and good seeing from masthead saw Porpoises and some Squid Ship heading on the Eastern tack til Mc then tacked and stood to South at night shortened sail
Lat 4° 11' Long 104° 8'

Monday 26

At daylight saw a ship to windward cutting at 6 AM raised a large shoal of Sperm Whales 2 points on the weather Bow working to Mc worked to windward tack and tack at 10 AM lowered 4 Boats at 11 AM struck to Waist Boat the other Boats chased of in the after noon went on with the Larboard Boat had a green boat started to soon did not get fast chased out sight the ship got on board at 10 PM with one Whale to day there was the largest body of Whales that I ever saw but very shy

Lat 4° 27'

Long 104° 08'

Tuesday 27

Fine weather heading to Mc cutting at 10 AM finished cutting and made sail and steered of McM saw Fin backs and Porpoises and Grampuses saw the Bark boiling at 5 PM raised a shoal of Sperm Whales on the starboard beam going to windward did not lower as we could not get to them before dark

Spoke the Bark Morning Light of M.B. Norton master
Lat 4° 25' Long 104° 27'

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Wednesday 28 of December 1859

ms
Fine weather working to N.E. the Bark Morning
Light in sight at 9 A.M. commenced to boil
at 11 A.M. Bill Kanaka raised a shoal
of Sperm Whales going to West lowered 3 Boats
struck to Bow and Waist Boat and drew at
5 P.M. struck to Waist Boat again and got the
Whale the Barks Boat in chase with us
one of her Boats struck and drew got the
Whale long side at 8 P.M. lay by him heading to
N.E. boiling the head of the other Whale

Thursday 29 Lat 4 " 18 Long 105 " 18

Fine weather heading to N.E. at day-
light began to cut at 10 A.M. finished and
made all sail heading to South at 5 P.M.
Wheeler raised a shoal of Sperm Whales going
to N.N.W. lowered 3 Boats in chase got near
enough to see them about the Boats at dark
give up the chase and come board and lay
back heading to N.E. got out Reef & Park

Friday 30 Lat 4 " 18 Long 105 " 48

Fine weather at daylight made all sail
and steered to W. at N.E. steered N. at 5
P.M. took in sail and luffed to on the Eastern
tack Employed boiling saw Porpoises

Saturday 31 Lat 4 " 01 Long 106 " 18

Fine weather heading to South Employed boiling
the Fat Seal and clearing up at 6 P.M. took in
sail

Sat 3 " 33 no Long

57

On the off Shore Cruising 1860

Sunday the First day of January 1860

This new year comes in with good weather and a fine pleasant breeze from E & S ship heading to South at 6 PM tacked to N & E and took in the light sails Saw Thin backs
We have got 85 Bbls of Sperm Oil on Deck taken the last week, I hope this year will be a prosperous one for us that we shall enjoy good health our selves and our friends also I hope when we hear from our dear friends at home we shall hear of there enjoying good health and much happiness we ought to thank him who rules all things for the best of mankind for our health the past year and a continuance of the same for the present one

Sat 4, 33

Song 107, 10

Monday 2

Fine weather heading to South at 6 PM took in sail and tacked ship to N & E saw nothing the watch Employed at ships duty

Sat 4, 43

Song 107, 38

Tuesday 3

Fresh White sail breezes heading to N & E at 6 PM took in sail Employed coopersing the Oil Saw Porpoises

Sat 4, 58

no Song

Wednesday 4

Fair weather heading to South by the wind at daylight commenced stowing down Oil in the Gore hole Stowed 51 Bbls Shall stow the remainder in the Main hatch tomorrow at 6 PM took in the light sails Saw Inver bottoms

Sat 4, 31

Song 107, 20

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Thursday 5 of January 1860

Moderate breezes and fair weather heading to NE
at daylight commenced to break out the main
hatch to stow Oil at 4 PM finished stowing
stowed down 24 Bbls at 5 washed of and
wore ship to South saw some Squire
all included 15 Bbls both days, got out Beef
Lat 4, 16 No Log

Friday 6

Fine weather heading to South at 6
PM tacked to NE saw some Squire
and a Pin back
Lat 5, 05 Long 107, 54

Saturday 7

Fine weather heading to NE with all sail
out at 8 PM Bill Ranker and John Ranker
raised a shoal of large Whales working to ENE
at 4 PM lowered 4 Boats at 4 30 Struck to
Starboard Boat a large Whale come up round
the fast one struck to Waist Boat saved
them both 2 large 90 Bbls Whales at 8
PM got them long side

Lat 4, 30 Long

Sunday 8

Fine weather Employed cutting
at 7 PM started the works
Lat 4, 09 Long 107, 31

Monday 9

Buizily Employed cutting and boiling
Lat 4, 01 Long 108, 05

Tuesday 10

much the same

Lat 3, 46 No Log

On the off Shore Cruising

Wednesday 11 of January 1860

Fine weather heading to South Employed
boiling at 2 PM took down the cutting
gear and braced forward at 7 PM got the last
Pot of blubber on

Salt 3, 49

Song

Thursday 12

Fair weather heading to N.E. Employed
clearing up decks and various other jobs

Salt 4, 18

Song 109, 48

Friday 13

Fair weather heading to N.E. at 11 AM set
the main sail and Fore Jib and wore ship to
South Saw Black fish and Porpoises

Salt 4, 05

Saturday 14

Wind and weather the same heading
N.E. & E. Saw him back. Saw a ship steering
to N.W.

Salt 4, 15

Song 110, 11

Sunday 15

Much the same heading to South took
in the Fore Jib Saw nothing

Salt 4, 34

Song 110, 39

Monday 16

Fine weather and pleasant trades
heading to N.E. under double reef Top sails
Employed coopersing the Oil to slow down
Saw nothing

Salt 5, 14

Song none

Tuesday 17

Came with fair weather heading to South
at daylight come to slow down PM Squally
at 6 PM finished stowing down in the main hatch
Stowed 134 Bbls

Salt 4, 29

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Wednesday 18 of January 1860

Strong trades heading to N.E. Employed
stowing of and washing ship. Stowed down
152 Bbls sperm Oil yesterday and today
Lat 5. 17. No Log

Thursday 19

Strong trades and breeze heading to N.E.
At 6 A.M. set whole top sails and main top
sail & 4th gib., at 6 P.M. tacked to south
and took in the light sails. Got and Beef
Lat 4. 25. Long 105. 41

Friday 20

A.M. fresh breeze P.M. a whole sail
breeze heading to south at 6 P.M. tacked
to N.E. Saw nothing. Employed making
spin yarn the Cooper employed repairing
casks. Saw a sail steering to N.M.
Lat 4. 59

Saturday 21

This Day fine weather with light trades
heading N.E. by N. with all sail set
Saw nothing but a piece of squid. Employed
making rope for yard arm gaskets
the Cooper busy to his trade.
Lat 4. 44. Long 105. 25

Sunday 22

A.M. fine weather P.M. fluky with
fresh breeze heading to south tacked at
6 A.M. and made all sail. Saw thin-
back
Lat 4. 14. Long 108. 55

Ship Louisiana Bound in to Port
Monday 23 of January 1860

Fine weather but baffling winds with a fine
whole sail breeze heading S by M with all sail
out saw 2 shoals of Black fish at 1 P.M.
Mr Sherer and Bill Kanaker raised a large lone
Sperm Whale on the lee beam close to the ship
going to windward lowered the Starboard Boat
down and tried to strike him before he went down
but he went down before the Boat got down to him
lowered the Starboard and Bow Boat and pulled
to windward When the Whale come up he was on
the weather Quarter 1 mile of going fast to
windward saw him one rising out the Boats
chased til 6 P.M. come on board and
headed to South

Lat 5. 45 Long no Long

Tuesday 24

Moderate baffling winds and light rain
squalls heading S by M at 6 P.M. tacked
ship to S by E saw Porpoises Employed variously
Lat 6. 12 Long no Long

Wednesday 25

Light breezes from E by E and fine weather
heading S by M with all sail out saw nothing
sent the main top gallant yard down and fitted
it and sent it up and bent a nother sail

Lat 7. 12 Long 110. 02

Thursday 26

Light breezes from E by E and fine weather
heading South by the wind bent the Royals
at Sundown set them saw Grampuses
got out Beef & Pork

Lat 8. 31 Long 110. 31

Left to go
in to Port
Water is low

Bound in to Port 1861

Friday 27 of January 1860

A M moderate whole sail trades P M
fresh trades heading S and S by E by the
wind Saw nothing Employed Strapping
Blocks

Lat 10. 13 Long 110. 52

Saturday 28

A M fresh trades from E P M
moderate 6 P M light breezes at sundown
Set the Royals heading S by E
Saw some squid Employed Strapping
Blocks and mending the main top G L
Sail

Lat 12. 16 Long 111. 55

Sunday 29

Fine weather and moderate breezes from
E by S heading S by E Saw some squid

Lat 13. 51 No Long

Monday 30

Came with light breezes from E and fine
pleasant weather heading E by S P M took
a light breeze from N E Stere E by S Saw
nothing Took a Lunar Obs measured the
distance of the Sun from the Moon found the Moon
about right with the date

Lat 15. 20 Long 110. 48

Tuesday 31

Moderate breezes from E N E and fine
weather heading S by E Saw Porpoise
variously Employed

Lat 16. 59 Long 109. 48

Took the wind from N E
light breezes
fine weather

Bound In February 1860

Wednesday the First of February 1860

Fine weather and light breeze from E heading SSE
Saw nothing Employed fitting the Boat table
Blocks

Lat 17.35

Long 108.35

Thursday 2

Wind E S E fine weather heading
South Saw nothing

Lat 19.42

Long 108.45

Friday 3

Commences with light and baffling heading
SSW at 7 A M tacked to SE at 9 A M tacked
back to South PM Steady breeze from E S E
but very light Saw nothing Employed
setting up the Fore & aft Stays " 3 hands of
duty sick " at sundown set the Royals heading
South

Lat 20.33

Long

Saturday 4

A M fresh breeze from the Eastward
P M moderate the wind the same way
heading SSE Saw nothing Employed variously
Broached a cask of molasses Tare 85 Pounds

Lat 21.30

Long 109.45

Sunday 5

Fine pleasant weather and light breeze
from Eastward heading SSE Saw nothing

Lat 23.16

Long 109.41

Monday 6

A M light breeze from Eastward P M calm
Saw nothing Employed turning up the main-
top gallant backstays and reving new lashings
to the cutting penants

Lat 24.32

Ship Louisiana Bound in to Port
Tuesday 7 of February 1860

Light air heading S S W at 5 P M
tacked ship to N E the wind S E
got out Bag & Pork

Satt 24.48 Long 110.00

Wednesday 8

Moderate breeze from S E heading S S W
by the wind Saw nothing Employed
at ships duty

Satt 25.33 No Long

Thursday 9

A good Royal breeze from S E fine weather
heading S W by S and S S W Saw nothing
Employed Drawing and knotting yarns

Satt 26.51 Long 112.12

Friday 10

Moderate breezes from S E to S S E and
good weather heading from S W to S by W
by the wind Saw nothing Employed
overhauling the Cutting Block Straps and other
jobs at sundown got the 3 Royals

Satt 28.33 got no Long

Saturday 11

A M comes with moderate breezes from
S W heading S E by E P M strong winds
from S E and rain and squalls at 4
P M took in the Top gallant Sails and
the 1st and Cross Jack at 6 P M took
up the Boats and single reefed and
got whole watches

Satt 29.04 Long 112.13

61

Born In To Port February 1860
Sunday February 12th 1860

Strong breezes from ESE and a heavy swell
from SW heading S and S by E at 6 AM set
the 3 top gallant sails and crotchet sail at 11 AM
took in the top gallant sails again at 4 PM
set them again at 6 PM a good top gallant
breezes

Saw some Breaches on the weather beam
called them Fin backs .. Riley of duty set
one hand forward of duty with Biles

Put a cask of Water in the But 4 more left
about 20 Bbls in all

Lat 30.24 No Long

Monday 13

AM commences with light air from NE
heading S by E at 10 AM strong breezes and
a heavy swell from SW PM comes the
same & PM less breezes and has the appear-
ance of dying a way calm Saw nothing
Employed cooping the Bread & Flour

Opened a cask of Bread Gage 205 Gallons

got out a Bbl of Beef

Lat 31.42

Long 112.52

Tuesday 14

Wind from NNE and NE with Gales
and a heavy SW swell heading SE and E by S
Saw nothing

Lat none

no Long

Wednesday 15

AM commences with fresh breezes
from NNE and rain heading SE by E
at 10 AM took in the top gallant sails
and the 1st and crotchet sail PM strong
breezes double reefed and furled the mainsail
1st & spanker

Lat 34.47

Long 110.48

Ship Louisiana Bound in to Port
Thursday 16 of February 1860

Many and raged the wind E and ENE
A m set Jib and Spanker and Main sail and
Whole Top sails at 2 PM set the Top gallant
sails and Jib ship heading SE
Saw a jumper
Lat 35.53 Long 102.47

Friday 17

Commences with whole sail breezes from
N E PM strong winds from NNE
heading E and E by S 4 PM took in the
Top gallant sails & Jib 7 PM double reefed
Saw Porpoises

Lat 37.12

Long 102.47

Saturday 18

AM strong winds PM more moderate
Stout Beef & Park Broached a cask of Flour with 24 Bags in it
with the wind from N by W steering E by N
made and took in sail Saw Porpoises

Lat 37.57

Long 102.11

Sunday 19

Steady whole sail breeze from the North
steering E by N all sail set Saw nothing
hazy weather and a heavy dew nights

Lat 38.14

Long 104.22

Monday 20

Pleasant steady whole sail breeze from
N N W but hazy weather steering E by N
with all sail out Saw Porpoises
Employed making Rattling stuff

Lat 38.40

Long 101.03

Tuesday 21

Fresh breeze from N W steering E by N by N
Saw nothing Employed coopers Bread
at 7 PM set the 3 Royals

Lat 38.55

Long 97.09

John A. Keller Master

Wednesday 22 of February 1860

A M fresh breezes from NW good weather steering
E N E P M moderate saw Porpoises Employed
Coopering Bread & Filous

Lat 39.02 Long 88.16

Thursday 23

Fine weather and a fine breeze from W steering E N E
saw Porpoises and a sail steering to NW P M set
the 3 Royals

Lat 38.57 Long 90.21

Friday 24

This Day commences with strong winds from S E
and rugged weather hauled last night in a Squid
took in sail to double reef and furlled the Main sail
P M set the Main sail & furl & spanked heading
N E by E N E P M set single reef top sails P M
flang saw a Brig heading to South

Lat 38.29 Long 87.20

Saturday 25

Moderate baffling winds from E P E to E N E
heading N and N E all sail out saw nothing
variously Employed

Lat 37.29 Long 85.20

Sunday 26

A M baffling winds all round and calm
no steering way some part the time steering E
when there is steering way P M light air
from the North saw nothing

Lat 36.56 No Long

Monday 27

A M comes with light air from NW but increasing steering
E P M fresh breezes from W P M strong breezes and looks
Squally took in the Fore and main top gallant sails and furl and
stay sails saw a sail steering to N E sent down the old
Main sail and bent another bent a new main top sail

Lat 37.25 Long 82.59

Last night the Dog
Coffey died

Ship Louisiana of N.W. Bedford
Tuesday 28 of February 1860



Comes with fresh breezes from S.W. steering
E by N the wind W.S.W. and moderate steering
E by N saw a sail steering to Eastward
7 P.M. set the 3 Royals
Night before last at about 3 A.M. departed this
life the Dogg Coffee his sickness was of a short
time don't know what the disease was but I
think old age the most (he has ben an old cruiser
with us this is his 3^d voyage with us about 8 years
I miss him and shal for some time)

Lat 38⁰⁰ 01

Long 79⁰⁰ 54

Wednesday 29

A.M. fresh breezes from N.W. steering E by N
P.M. the wind from W to W.N.W. with strong
winds and heavy squalls with rain at 1 P.M. took
in the top gallant sails 6 P.M. double reefed
the top sails saw a sail and a silver bottom

Lat 38⁰⁰ 26

Long 76⁰⁰ 28

Thursday the First of March

Comes with light breezes from S.W. steering
E by N at daylight the Island of Mocha
in sight a head at 9 A.M. the wind shifted
to N.W. headed to N.E. to fetch by the North
part the Island at 1 P.M. light breezes and
a heavy S.W. swell found we could not fetch by
bore ship of shore heading W by S at sundown
shortened sail shal go in tomorrow if we can get
in we want Water and Potatoes

At 7 P.M. the middle of the Island bore N.E.
Dist 20 miles

got out Beef & Pork

Lat 38⁰⁰ 25

Long 10 miles of the
Island at M

Land O
Mocha

Off the Island of Mocha

Friday the 2 of March 1860

Came with strong winds from N.W. and a heavy S.W. swell heading S.W. by S under double reef main topsail and fore sail 9 AM wore ship and steered N.E. for the Island got the top sails double reefed had it raining with squalls at 10 AM the wind W and N.W. at 1 PM saw the Island a head at 3 PM more moderate made all sail went round the South end the Island got ready to come to anchor at 7 PM came to anchor in 15 fathoms water 3 1/2 miles from the shore with the wind S.W. and moderate

Saturday 3

Light breeze from N.W. at 5 PM the boats went in to get Potatoes at 7 PM finished the Whaling Bark Morning Light Luce master come in 4 months from home 80 Bbls layed off and on

Sunday 4

Came with a Norther strong S from the Island went to sea last night at 9 AM the wind shifted to S.W. in a squall steered S.W. by W for Balcahuano at 6 PM spoke the Barks Montgomery & Mary Francis

Monday 5

Light breeze from S.W. steering S.W. by E for Balcahuano the land in sight saw St. Maryes at 8 PM went in the mouth the Bay and worked up in the Evening

Tuesday 6

At 9 AM came to anchor in Balcahuano

Wednesday 7

Employed putting Oil board the Ware & sail came

Thursday 8

Put a lunch load of Oil board the Ware

Laying In Valparaiso

Friday 8 of March 1860

Fine weather the wind from the South
Employed breaking out Oil

Saturday 10

Fine weather Employed breaking out Oil
and putting it board the Wave

Sunday 11

The Starboard watch went on liberty

Monday 12

Fine weather finished putting Oil board
the Wave put 14746 Gallons board the
Wave to be shipped to Mr Bedford
at 6 PM sent the Starboard watch on
liberty for 12 Hours the Mail Steamer
arrived and sails tomorrow again

Tuesday 13

Strong Souther Employed setting up
shooks 2 ships come in

Wednesday 14

Strong souther Employed setting up
shooks and filling Salt Water

Thursday 15

Good weather

Friday 16

First part the Day light air from the North
Latter part fine weather the wind from the South
Employed setting up shooks

Saturday 17

Strong Souther Employed setting up
shooks At 6 PM the Starboard watch
went on liberty for 12 Hours

Sunday 18

Fine weather and light Souther

Saying In Talcahuano 1860
Monday 19 of March 1860

Strong souther employed setting up shooks
and painting out side The Whaling Bark Samuel
Thomas of Matipoisat come in Captn Hoey 6 months
out 250 Bbl

Tuesday 20

Comes with strong breeze from SE Employed
setting up shooks and filling Water from the
Water Boat " (we got information to day
that some of our men that had derzerted was on
board the Whale ship Joseph Meigs got orders to go
and search four Eastman and Booles and Mosher
stowed away in the fore peak brought them on board

Wednesday 21

Fine weather the wind from the south getting
the ship ready for sea
Mosher in Irons for Dejection

Thursday 22

Good weather
Took Eastman and Booles out of Irons unvel

Friday 23

A light Norther and thick Employed getting
Water out the Water Boat Shipped 8 Men
and got them a board getting ready for sea

Saturday 24

A light Norther and thick all ready for
sea waiting for a wind to sail
Mosher in Irons for safe keeping

Sunday 25

Wind and weather the same no sailing weather
Mosher in Irons for safe keeping

Monday 26

Light breeze from the North and thick no
sailing weather 8 hands of duty with
Mosher in Irons for Dejection

Palcahuano

March 1860

Tuesday 27 of March 1860

Light Norther no sailing weather all hands on duty took Mosher out of Iron

Wednesday 28

Comes with a light Souther at 8 AM got under weigh and went to sea at 2 PM got out the Bay and steered W by N

Thursday 29

Comes with strong breeze from South P.M. little more moderate steering W saw nothing Employed at ship duty at 6 PM sold the Deserters clothes of to Auction in presence of all hands

Lat 34.44

Long 14.54

Friday 30

At daylight the Island of Juan Fer-
nandez in sight Employed getting of Wood at 7 PM got of 9 cords and stood of the Bark John A Parker Capt'n Swain and the Joseph Meigs Capt'n Mitchel and Emily Morgan Capt'n White side laying of and on

Saturday 31

A good whole sail breeze from PM and good weather heading W by the wind saw the Island Employed stowing away wood

Sailed from
Palcahuano

Juan Fer Fernandez
wooding

Off Massafuro 1860

Sunday the First of April 1860

AM light baffling winds PM moderate whole
sail breeze from NW and good weather heading
NW saw nothing

Lat 32° 11' no log

Monday 2

AM begins with a calm & AM light breeze from
Westward made all sail heading to SPM PM
moderate breeze the Island of Massafuro in sight
bearing SSE 50 miles of Employed cutting
up Wood at 4 PM Chas. Pourtage raised a
shout of Sperm Whales 4 points on the weather
bow going quick to WNW lowered 3 Boats in chase
but did not get near enough to see them out the Boat
at 6 PM give up the chase and come aboard
ship heading SPM by the wind with all sail out
6 PM Massafuro bearing S by E Dist 50 miles

Tuesday 3

Comes with a calm & AM light breeze sprung
up from W heading SPM Employed repairing the
mizen top sail Saw Black fish Saw the Island

Lat 32° 43' no log

Wednesday 4

A whole sail breeze from SSE and fine weather
heading on the Western tack at 4 PM bore ship
to E 3 sails in sight spoke the Bark Hecla of New
Bedford Pickerson master 8 months out 250

Thursday 5

Fresh breeze from South Steering of PM in
company with the Hecla and gamed

Friday 6

Moderate breeze from SE Steering N Saw nothing

Lat 31° 16'

Bound Down the Coast

April Friday 7 1860

A whole sail breeze from South Steering S by W
Saw Black fish and Porpoises Employed mending
sails

Lat 23° 25'

Long 81° 22'

Sunday 8

Light breezes from SE and SW and good weather
Steering S Saw Black fish

Lat 28° 14'

Long 84° 10'

Monday 9

Fresh breezes from ESE and SE Steering
N at 8 AM raised a shoal of Sperm
Whales going WNW at 9 lowered at 1 PM
struck the Harbour Boat at 3 PM got him
to ship and lay by him heading to NE at 4
PM commenced to cut at 7 give it up
Saw the the Island of St. Michael bearing
NE

Tuesday 10

AM Strong breeze from ESE and hauled at daylight
wore ship and commenced to cut at 10 AM finished
and made all sail and steered of S by W at 4 PM
commenced to boil the Head

Lat

Long

Wednesday 11

Moderate breeze from E by S and fine weather
Steering S by W Employed boiling Saw nothing

Lat 24° 36'

No Long

Thursday 12

Pleasant trade Steering S by W Employed boiling
at 10 AM finished Saw a sail

Lat 23° 05'

Long 80° 32'

Bound To Payta April 1860

Friday 13 of April 1860

Fresh breeze and rather baffling from Southward and Eastward with light rain squalls Steering N by W with all sail out Saw Porpoise " Employed at ship's duty " one hand of duty sick

Tatt 21, 23 No Log

Saturday 14

Fresh trades and squally with some rain Steering N by W Saw nothing Employed making sword mats for Backstays and other light jobs

Tatt 15, 05 Log 81, 12

Sunday 15

Fresh baffling trades and haze Steering N by W Saw Porpoises No Obs

Monday 16

Strong trades steering N by W

Tatt 14, 00 Log 81, 31

Tuesday 17

Squally rainy weather and baffling trades Steering N by W Saw Black fish

Tatt 11, 15 Log 81, 54

Wednesday 18

Moderate trades and good weather Steering N by W Saw a sail

Tatt 8, 57 Log 82, 1

Thursday 19

Light trades and Bogy most the time Steering N At 6 PM shortened sail and luffed to the wind of shore heading SSW Saw nothing " Employed making chafeing mats & got a small pul on the main topmast backstays

2 hands of duty one sick and one got a feller on his hand

No Obs

Ship Louisian of New Bedford, off Payta
Friday 20 of April 1860

Moderate trades and hazy Steering S by E
Saw Fin back and a Brig " Employed making
chafeing matts

Lat 7.48

Long 82.22

Saturday 21

Moderate trades and light rain squalls Steering
S by E to make the Land at Mo Steered N by E at
1 PM Saw the Land to windward of Payta at 6
PM Saw Land 2 points on the weather bow at night took
in sail down to top sails Saw a steamer steering
to Southward " Opened a 50 lb Keg of Butter —
Tomorrow I suppose we shall get in to Payta providing we have
clear weather "

No Obs

Sunday 22

Laying of Hon to Payta at 6 PM stood out
come in again to morrow

Monday 23 At 11 AM got in and went shore to get
orders at 1 PM came aboard and went to sea
Captⁿ Kelly stoped on shore Lik I shall come in
after him in a Week " heading of N by E At
6 PM took in the top gallant sails and Fly Jib and
main sail

Tuesday 24

A moderate whole sail breeze from S by E at daylight
made all sail heading in shore E by E at 10 AM
Payta head in sight from deck bearing SE tacked of
heading S W by N at 6 PM took in the Fore and Mizzen top
gallant sails saw a merchant Bark saw one shoal
of Black fish going quick to windward Employed
mending the Fly Jib and filling the Tank with fresh water
got out Beef

In Payta

Sailed from Payta
left the Captⁿ Kelly

Cruising off Payta Head 1860
Wednesday 25 of April 1860

Fresh trades at daylight tacked ship in
shore heading E N E at 10 tacked of to S S W
saw 200 backs Employed painting Boats
Lat 5. 18 Long 82. 24

Thursday 26

Came with light breeze from E at 6 A M tacked
ship to N N E made all sail 6 P M the wind S E
took in the fore and mizen top gallant sail heading
E N E by the wind Saw Grampus
Painted the Sattrabournd Bow Boat
Lat 5. 43 Long 82. 02

Friday 27

A M light breeze from S S E heading E with all
sail at 1 P M saw Payta Head at 6 P M the
head bearing E Dist 10 miles took in top gallant sails
bore ship of shore to S S W saw 2 sails

Saturday 28

Good weather and a good whole sail breeze from
S E heading in shore at 8 A M tacked of and lowered
for a shoal of Black fish but got none the Land in sight
at 10 tacked in shore heading E N E at 3 P M saw some
more Black fish lowered but couldn't catch them going
faster than the Boats could sail saw 2 sails
to windward at 5 P M Payta head bearing N E by E in
sight from deck steered of N N E at 6 P M took in top
gallant sails and By Jib
Lat 5. 48

Sunday 29

Light breeze from S S E steering of N N E
for Payta the Land in sight saw Black fish and caught
2 at 6 P M Payta head bore E S E Dist 4 miles took
in sail and headed of to S S W shall go in in the morning
after the Capt'n

Sailed From Payta

Monday 30 of April 1868

At daylight went in to Payta 10 PM went shore at 3 PM went to sea with the Capt'n on board Steered of W by N the mail steamer sailed to Panama

Tuesday the First of May

Moderate whole sail breeze from S E Steering W by N Employed boiling Black-fish Saw a sail and Black fish and Porpoises

Lat 4 " 12

no song

Wednesday 2

AM thick hazy weather PM cleared of Steering W by N Saw Black fish lowered but got none Employed mending the main top sail

Lat 4 " 48

Long 85 38

Thursday 3

Moderate whole sail trades Steering W by N with all sail out Employed mending and bending the main top sail Saw Pin back and Black fish lowered and got 2 no obs

Friday 4

Light trades and fine weather Steering W by N Saw Pin backs Employed boiling Black fish

Lat 2 " 30

Long 88 " 40

Saturday 5

Moderate trades and pleasant Steering W by N passed to Southward of Hoods and Charles Island in sight from deck at 5 PM spoke the Bark Mary Frances of Wren Capt'n Rule Clear

Arrived to Payta and sailed again with the Capt'n

Saint Ch
Hoods Island
Sail to

Bound for the off Shore May 1860
Sunday 6 of May 1860

moderate trades Steering W by N P.M.
Steering W by N Saw nothing
Lat 1, 53

Monday 7

Broke out the
Beef and frosted
it over - found
we had 60 Bbls Beef
and 62 Pork

Strong trades Steering W by N P.M. Steered N by E
Saw a sail Employed breaking out the meat and
packing it over
Lat 1, 42 Long 92, 34

Tuesday 8

Light breeze from Eastward and fine weather
at daylight South head in sight 6 miles of Steered down
for Redondo Rock 3 P.M. 2 Boats went in to the Rock
fishing come board at sundown got but a few fish
the Mary Frances of Warren in fishing. Employed
breaking out the Butter and putting pickle to it

Wednesday 9

Light air and calm heading to N by E Saw
Trampuses Employed making spun yarn and
other jobs

Lat 43 N

Long 91, 40

Thursday 10

Light baffling calm weather heading all ways
Current setting us to N by W Spoke the Bark Pacific
of Fare Heaven Smith master 12 month out 350 Spoke
the Joe Meggs Saw Cattle and Menmans
Island to Southward and Eastward of us at sundown
Steered S by E with light air from SE
Lat 1, 24 N

Ship Louisiana of Alonzo Bedford 1860
Friday May 11th 1860

At 6 AM heading S by S with a moderate
whole sail breeze from SE with Culpeper
Island on the starboard bow 4 miles of Wenmans
Island in sight on the weather beam from deck
2 Boats went in to Culpeper fishing. Come aboard
at 9 AM without a fish wouldn't bite. Steered
S by W PM lost sight the land
Saw Blackfish and the Pacific. Employed
drawing and netting gurns and various other small
fish

Saturday 12th

AM moderate whole sail breeze from SE
PM light airs and fine seeing from mast-
head Saw Porpoises. Steering SW
Lat 25 N Long 94.18

Sunday 13th

Light trades and fine weather Steering
by the wind to SSW Saw nothing
Lat 40 S Long 95.18

Monday 14th

AM light airs from SE and calm
PM puffing from NE heading SE 6 PM
calm Saw nothing Employed cleaning
and oiling the cables
Lat 2.11 S No Long

Tuesday 15th

Moderate whole sail trades heading S by W
by the wind saw nothing Employed filling the tanks
with fresh water
Lat 3.20 Long 96.22

Cruising May 1860

Wednesday 16 of May 1860

A good white sail breeze from NE heading
S W Saw Black fish and Silver bottom
Lat 451 Long 88, 58

Thursday 17

Fine weather and moderate trades 6 A M
wore ship to NE 6 P M wore to S W and
took in the light sail and hauled up the
Courses Employed stowing down Oil stowed
48 Bbl Saw plenty Gim backs and
Porpoise and Black fish " the ground looks lively

Lat 5, 51

Long 88, 00

Friday 18

Fine weather and moderate trades at
6 A M Steered of NW W 6 P M luffed
to the wind to S W and shortened sail
Saw Gim backs " Employed cleaning
the Iron work and painting it
Lat 5, 48 Long 88, 42

Saturday 19

Fine weather and moderate trades Steering of
NW Saw nothing at 6 P M shortened sail
and luffed to the wind to Southward
Lat 5, 25 No Long

Sunday 20

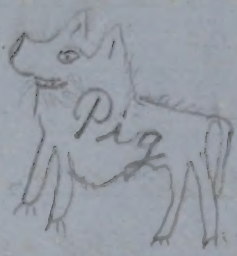
Strong trades Steering of NW W and W
Saw nothing at 6 P M shortened sail and luffed to
on the southern tack
Lat 5, 43 Long 102, 00

Monday 21

Strong breezes and squally weather Steering of NW W
Saw Black fish at 6 P M luffed to to South
Lat 5, 38 no Long

Ship Louisiana On the off Shore

Tuesday 22 of May 1860

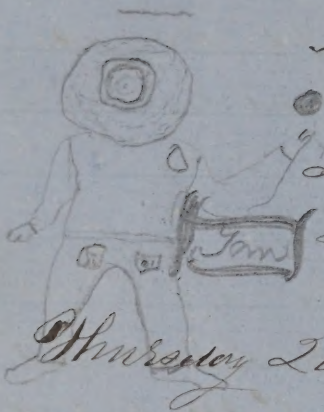


Strong breeze and squally at 6 AM steered
of W at 6 PM double reefed and furled
the main sail and jib & spanker and hufed
to on the southern tack Saw Bin backs
and Porpoises

Lat 5, 31

Long 104, 48

Wednesday 23



Strong breeze and squally weather heading
NE by the wind Saw Bin backs and Porpoises
at 6 PM took in the jib and main top gallant
sail and single reefed the top sails

Lat 5, 58

Long 105, 16

THOMAS T H



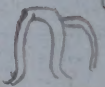
Thursday 24

AM fresh breeze at 6 AM steered of
NN PM moderate and fine weather
6 PM shortened sail and hufed to to south
Saw Bin backs and Porpoises

Lat 4, 48

no Long

UU



Friday 25

AM comes squally cleared of PM good
weather steering of W and NNN Saw Bin-
backs " at 6 PM took in sail and hufed to to NNE
Employed variously

Lat 4, 55

Long 106, 29

Long 106, 29

Saturday 26

Saturday 26 Comes with fine weather and a good whole sail
breeze from SE at 6 AM steered of SPM at 10 hufed
to the wind on the southern tack, at 6 PM
took in the top gallant sails and jib and main sail and
crotchet and hauled up the fore sail
Saw Bin backs and a piece of squid
Employed at ships duty " the cooper employed
repairing leaks

Lat 4, 18

Long 107, 10

John A. Kelley Master. Lirising for Whales

Sunday 27 of May 1860

Fine weather and a good, whole sail breeze from E by S steering of P.W. and N by W saw Porpoises at 4 P.M. shortened sail and heeled by the wind to Southward

Lat 5, 43 Long 108, 03

Monday 28

Fresh breeze from E heading on the Northern tack. at M had a shower of rain at 6 P.M. shortened sail saw Porpoises

M Obs M A U D

Tuesday 29



A whole sail breeze from E at 6 P.M. tacked ship to N by E at 6 P.M. shortened sail saw Porpoises

Lat 4, 45 Long 108, 01

Wednesday 30

BELLE

Fine weather heading South by the wind at 6 P.M. tacked to N by E

and shortened sail Lat 6, 08

M A U

Thursday 31

Light breezes from E by S and fine weather heading N by the wind saw nothing Employed making rope



Lat 5, 45 Belle Long 108, 03

Friday

First of June

Light breezes from E by S and fine weather heading N by the wind

Wind light from SE and fine weather good sailing from mast head Pinbacks and Porpoises in sight Employed making rope

Lat 4, 45 Long 107, 25

And then again was written the day that father died

Ship Louisiana of Mrs Bedford
Saturday the 2 of June 1860

This day fine weather with a pleasant whole
sail breeze from ESE heading South by the wind
with all sail out at 6 PM took in the
top gallant sails and Gby jib and main sail
saw Chin backs and Porpoises and Black fish

Lat 4. 04

Long 106. 54

Sunday 3^d

Fresh breeze from ESE 6 AM made ^{small} port
and tacked ship to NE 6 PM tacked to
South and shortened sail saw nothing

Lat 4. 40

No Long

Monday 4th

Strong breeze from SE and rugged heading
by the wind to South at 6 PM wore ship
to NE and single reefed the top sails and furlled
the main sail saw Chin backs and Porpoises

(Opened a cask of Bread Laze 240 gallons)

Lat 5. 04

Long 107. 32

Tuesday 5th

Come with strong breeze from ESE heading
NE by E by the wind at 6 AM turned the reefs
out the top sails at 9 let the Gby jib and main
top gallant sail PM much the same
saw Chin backs and Porpoises 6 PM took in
the Gby jib and main top gallant sail

Lat 5. 04

Long 107. 06

Wednesday 6th

Strong breeze from ESE and rugged heading
to NE at 6 PM tacked to South saw
some squid

Lat 3. 58

Long 105. 08

Thursday 7th

The same

Lat 4. 41

Long 107. 38

On the off Shore June 1860.

Friday 8 of June 1860

Strong winds from ESE heading S saw Fin backs
Lat 6.17 no Log

Saturday 9

AM Strong breeze and squally at 6
AM we ship to NE PM much the same
saw nothing
Lat 7.06 Long 108.23

Sunday 10
~~Monday 11~~

AM comes with moderate whole sail breezes
from ESE heading to NE at 6 AM made sail
saw Fin backs and Porpoises at 1 PM boarded
the merchant ship Silver Starr of Boston Reynard
master 120 Days from Hamptons Roads bound to Cal-
ifornia loaded with coal
Lat 5.46 Long 107.48

Monday 11
~~Tuesday 12~~

Whole sail breezes and good weather 6 AM tacked
to south 5 PM tacked to NE again saw Fin-
backs and Porpoises

Tuesday 12
~~Wednesday 13~~

Moderate breezes and fine weather heading
to south at 10 tacked to NE saw Fin backs
Employed over hauling the cutting Blocks straps
and breaking out fresh Water and filling the tanks
Lat 5.05 Long 107.08

June 13

Wednesday 13

Light breezes and fine weather heading S by W
saw nothing
Lat 4.37 Long 107.11

Thursday 14

AM comes with moderate breeze at 6 PM
tacked to south PM fresh breeze 2 PM tacked
to NE saw Porpoises
Lat 5.37 got no Log

Ship Louisiana of Mr Bedford
Friday 15 of June 1860

All this day fine weather and
moderate breezes from ESE heading
on the Eastern tack at 11 AM
tacked ship to South. Saw Silver bottom
and a small piece of Squid

Lat 4.51

Long 106.57

Saturday 16

At AM comes squally and strong breezes
from ESE heading S & AM tacked ship to
SE 9 AM took in the top gallant sails and
Gy fil and crotchet 2 PM more moderate
set the main top gallant sail and Gy fil
Saw Porpoise and a shoal of Black fish
the Cooper employed making foot racks for
the Wheel one Boat steerer of duty sick

Lat 5.59

Long 107.02

Sunday 17



Strong winds and raged at 6 AM
tacked to South 8 AM took in main top
gallant sail & Gy fil at 2 PM John Howland
Ranaker raised 3 Sperm Whales going to SE &
thy at 2 30 lowered at 4 went on to harbour
Boat the Whale jumped no chance did not get
fast chased till night come board and
stood to SE at 7 PM strong winds and
raged

Lat 5.20

Long 107.00

Monday 18

Strong winds and raged squally weather
heading South 9 AM tacked to SE saw
fin backs

Lat 5.15

Long 108.18

John A. Kelley Master, On the off shore
Tuesday 19 of June 1860

Strong breezes at times and squally heading
south by the wind saw Jim backs. Employed
mending sails at 6 PM tacked to NE
Lat 5, 17 Long 106, 38

Wednesday 20

A M whole sail breezes from E & SE heading south
P M fresh breezes and rain squalls took in
top gallant sail & gyl file saw Jim backs
Lat 5, 35 Long 106, 38

Thursday 21

All this day fine weather and moderate breezes
from E & SE heading by the wind to NE saw Jim backs
Lat 5, 43 Long 106, 22

Friday 22

A M moderate P M fresh breezes heading
to NE Spoke the ship Elizabeth of New
Bedford Winslow master 6 months out 50 Therm

Sail
Elizabeth

Lat 4, 41 Long 105, 40

Saturday 23

much the same spoke the Elizabeth
again
Lat 4, 20 Long

Sunday 24

Fresh breezes from E & SE heading to south
by the wind at 9 A M took in Fore and main
top gallant sail 6 PM tacked ship to NE
saw Jim backs
Lat 5, 24 Long 106, 54

Monday 25

Squally baffling weather heading by the wind
to NE saw nothing
Lat 5, 17 Long 106, 03

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Tuesday 26 of June 1860

Moderate breezes from E S E and fine weather
heading to South by the wind Saw Pin backs
and some pieces of Squid Employed
turning up the Fore top mast backs stays
Lat 5. 30 Long 105. 53

Wednesday 27

Came fine with whole saily breezes from S E
heading by the wind to South at 10 tacked
Ship to N E - Saw Pin backs Employed making
matts for back stays and to work on rigging ambient
and bent a Fore top sail.

Lat 6. 19

Long 105. 43

Thursday 28

Much the same Employed mending
sails

Lat 5. 14

Long 104. 15

Friday 29

A M good breezes from E S E tacked ship
to South at 6 A M. P M light breezes
Saw Pin backs Employed mending sails

Lat 5. 00

Long 104. 48

Saturday 30

Wind and weather much the same
heading to South at 10 tacked ship to N E
Saw Pulver bottoms Employed mending
sails

Lat 6. 31

Long 103. 41

Sunday

First of July

Strong winds at 6 A M wore ship to South
at 10 A M wore again to N E Saw nothing
took in top gallant sail and by 5 P M

Lat 6. 31

Long 103. 00

Cruising on the off shore for sperm Whales
Monday 2 of July 1860

Strong winds with squalls heading to N E
single reef top sail at 6 Pm furlled the main sail
saw a Killer Employed mending the main top sail
Lat 5, 11 Long 102, 23

Tuesday 3

AM comes with whole sail breezes from E S E
at 6 AM made sail at 8 AM strong breezes
took in main top gallant sail ship heading heading
N E at 7 AM spoke the Whale Ship Walter
Scout of Edger down Barter master 6 months out
100 sperm at 6 Pm took in Fly jib & main
sail saw Fin backs & Porpoises

Lat 4, 38

Long 101, 48

Wednesday 4 of July

Whole sail breezes from E S E and fair weather
heading N E in the AM at 10 AM tacked to South
saw Fin backs & Porpoises Employed mending
the Fly jib took the Harbour Boat in over
head and comeed to repair her. So ends the 4th
of July board the Louisa of New Bedford
rather a still day for the 4th but we have had no
hands nor fat blowed of with fire arms

Lat 3, 48

Long 101, 38

Thursday 5

This Day fine weather heading to South
with all sail out at 6 PM tacked to N E
and took in sail saw Fin backs Employed
mending the Sth Boat

Lat 5, 09

Long 102, 29

Ship *Louisianna* of New Bedford
Friday the 6 of July 1860

A. M. fine weather and moderate whole sail breeze
from S E heading to South by the wind with all
sail out. Saw Pinbacks Employed mending
the Mizzen top sail finished it and bent it and
bent a main top sail finished the S. Boat
and put her out " at 6 P M tacked ship
to N E, under easy sail for night
Lat 5, 45

Saturday 7

Cornet fine and moderate breeze from E S E
continued so through the day at 6 A M made sail
and steered of W Saw Porpoises
sent down the main top gallant back stays and re-
served them and sent them up again
at 6 P M headed to N E under short sail

Lat 5, 25

Long 102, 48

Sunday 8



Cornet fine at 6 A M made sail and steered
S M at N E luffed to to South Saw Pinbacks and
Black^{fish} and some squid at 6 P M Bill Hancked
raised a shoal of Sperm Whales (or what we called Sperm
Whales we didnt see no Blackskin) a head 3 miles off
they appeared to be slow and round round the sun
was a bout 10 minnets high to late to lower worked
for them with the ship in hopes to see them to morrow

Lat 5, 40

Long 104, 00

Monday 9

Weather the same heading on both tacks and
steering of and going all ways in hopes to see the
Whales again but no go at 6 P M heading to N E
under easy sail

Lat 5, 40

Long 104, 28

Cruising on the off Shore Ground

Tuesday 10 of July 1860

Man lost over board

A.M. comes clear but fresh whole top sail breezes from ESE and hued ship heading close hauled to S by E under whole top sails and courses full & spanked P.M. strong breezes saw Fin backs and a piece of skin's employed breaking out and filling the tank with fresh water and filling some salt water for ballast at 6 P.M. tacked ship to NE and double reefed the top sail

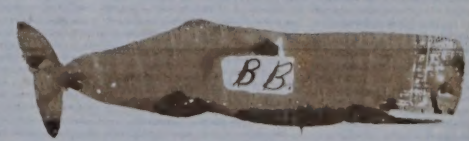
At 1 P.M. Charles Lopez a Portuguese belonging to the Cape De Verde Island fell out the fore chanel over board and was drowned we lowered a Boat immediately for him but he went down for the last time when he was but half or two thirds the way to him he couldent swim much I believe, he was a good man and I shal miss him

Lat 5° 31'

Long 104° 25'

Wednesday 11

All this day very strong breezes and hued at 6 A.M. wore ship to south ship under double reef top sails at 11 A.M. the Captⁿ raised a shoal of Sperm Whales of the lee quarter close to the ship at 11 30 lowered 3 Boats the Waist Boat went on and struck within 15 minutes and parted when the Whales come up the Bow Boat struck went on and struck with the L^t Boat turned him up and got him long side at 1 P.M. hooked on and raised the first piece and then lashed down and lay by him til morning Silver bottoms in sight



Lat 5° 45'

Long 104° 48'

Thursday 12

Strong double reef top sail breezes and heavy squalls with rain at day light began to cut heading to NE at 10 M got the Whale in and wore ship to South and made sail saw Fin backs Blackfish and Porpoises

Lat 5° 34'

Long 105° 15'

Ship Louisiana on the off Shore
Friday 13 of July 1860

Strong winds and very rough with heavy squalls
heading to South at 9 A.M. wore ship to N.E. and
took in the jib and spanker Employed boiling
saw Pin backs

Tatt 6, 41

got no Log

Saturday 14

Come squally and rough with some rain
heading to N.E. by the wind at 11 A.M. put on the
last part of Blubber P.M. little more moderate set
single reefed top sails Employed boiling and finished
and cleared up

Tatt none

no Log

Sunday 15

Fair weather heading to N.E. the wind E.S.E. at 6
A.M. set whole top sails and main sail saw Pin-
backs and Grampuss at 6 P.M. took in the main-
sail and single reefed the top sails

Tatt 5, 53

Log 104, 43

Monday 16

Fair weather at 6 A.M. tacked ship to South
and made sail at 6 P.M. took in sail saw Pin-
backs sold Charles Lopez things to Auction

Tatt 5, 12

Log 104, 43

Tuesday 17

Come whole sail breezes and light rain squalls heading
to N.E. by the wind at 6 P.M. tacked ship to South and took
in sail saw Pin backs and Black fish & Porpoises & some squid

Tatt 5, 14

no Log

Wednesday 18

A.M. fair weather heading N.E. with Main top Gt
sail out P.M. squally and rough took in main top Gt
at 5.30 P.M. saw a whale looked like a Sperm Whale some-
thing going to windward raised it 2 points on the weather bow
didn't see no black skin nor hump

Tatt 5, 53

Log 104, 56

On the off Shore Ground
 Thursday 19 of July 1860

Strong winds and rugged squally weather heading
 on both tacks by the wind at 5 PM took in main-
 sail and wore ship to NE saw Fin backs

Lat 5. 37

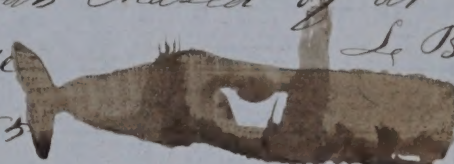
Long 105. 02

Friday 20

Fresh breeze and rugged heading to south at
 10 30 AM the Captⁿ raised Sperm Whales 2 points
 on the le bow 6 miles off at 11 lowered and struck to
 Larbours Boat the other Boats chased off at
 8 PM took the Whale long side

Lat 5. 51

Long 104. 55



Saturday 21

Wind & weather the same at 6 AM began to
 cut heading to south at 9 AM finished and made
 sail and stood to south at 6 PM tacked ship
 to NE and shortened sail

Lat 5. 45

Long 105. 14

Sunday 22

Fair weather heading to south at 6 AM commenced
 to boil at 11 tacked to NE at night shortened sail
 saw Sulver bottoms

Lat 5. 57

no Long

Monday 23

Whole sail breezes and fair weather heading
 to south at 11 wore ship to NE saw Fin backs
 at night shortened sail Employed clearing up
 decks finished boiling last night in the night

Lat 6. 04

Long 105. 06

Tuesday 24

A fresh breeze set whole main top sail and
 main top gallant sail and Galy fil at 8 took in main top
 Glt sail PM fair weather and more moderate saw
 Fin back 6 AM tacked to south 6 PM tacked to NE
 at night took in sail

Lat 5. 51

Long 105. 51

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Wednesday 25 of July 1860

Good weather and whole sail breeze heading
to NE by the wind saw Fin backs and Porpoise
and plenty of Black fish at 6 PM single reefed
the top sails and hauled a back

Latt 5.37

Long 104.10

Thursday 26

Single reef top sail breeze from E SE and
cloudy heading to south at 10 wore ship to
NE saw Fin backs. Employed coopers Oil
to stow down at 6 PM shortened sail

Latt 5.55

no Long

Friday 27

Fresh breezes and fair weather heading to south
by the wind at daylight commenced stowing down Oil
(stowing down) at 4 PM finished and washed of stowed down
Oil) 2 Bbls saw Pulver bottoms and Porpoises and
Lynx at 6 PM took in sail

Latt 5.37

Long 105.29

Saturday 28

Whole sail breeze from E SE and fair weather
headed heading by the wind to south at 6 PM
tacked ship to NE and took in sail for night
saw Fin backs. (Killed a Pig)

Latt 5.47

Long

Sunday 29

Comes in strong single reef top sail breeze from
E SE and single heading NE by the wind at 6 PM
wore ship to south and took in the main sail. Fil. & Parker
saw Fin backs

Latt 5.37

no Long

Monday 30

Rough and strong breeze AM heading south PM
heading NE at night took in the main sail

Latt 6.13

no Long



76

Quiaing on the off Shore Ground
Tuesday 31 of July 1860

Single reef top sail breezes from ESE and cloudy
heading NE by the wind at 6 PM wore ship to south
and took in main sail Jib & spanked Saw Chin
backs & Porpoises

Lat 5^u 26

Long 103^u 26

Wednesday First of August

Strong breezes from ESE and raged at 6 AM
steered of S M P M steering N 6 PM
wore ship to south and took in main sail and
Jib Saw Chin backs

The Potatoes rotted bad in the pen took them
up and picked them over and put them in
netts and hung them up under the beams
3 hands of duty Sibs

Lat 5^u 47

Long 104^u 22

Thursday 2

Bornes squally and raged and continued
so through the day at 6 AM steered of N M
& P M steered N 6 PM luffed by the wind
to NE and furled the Jib and main sail
Saw Chin backs and Porpoises Employed Painting
the plank sheers and Water ways

Wheeled and Hoisted and Booles of duty Sibs

Lat 5^u 25

no Log

Friday 3

2 years
out to day)

Squally raged weather heading South under
reef top sails at 6 PM took in main sail, Jib & spanked
Saw Chin backs and some pieces of Squid 2 hands of duty Sibs

Lat 4^u 58

Long 105^u 20 at 10 AM

Saturday 4

Bafleing & squally heading to South and NE
Saw Chin backs

Lat 5^u 58

Long 106^u 11

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Sunday 5 of August 1860

A M comes fair and ends squally made all sail
heading to N E all the P M fair weather and good
seeing from mast head saw Fin backs & Killers
6 P M took in the strain sail and crotchet and top
gallant sails and Gyl Jib and stay sails

Lat 5, 21

Long 105, 27

Monday 6

This day light breezes from E S E and fine pleasant
weather heading N E with all sail out 6 P M
took in the light sails and main sail saw Fin backs

Lat 4, 50

Long 105, 00

Tuesday 7

Fine weather and moderate whole sail breeze
from S S E heading S M and S P M with all
sail out at 6 P M shortened sail saw Fin backs

Lat 4, 44

Long 105, 50

Wednesday 8

This day fine weather and moderate whole
sail breezes from E S E A M heading S by W
P M heading N E saw Porpoises and
caught 4 saw Silver bottoms at 6 P M shortened
sail to single reef employed repairing the
main sail

Lat 5, 55

Long 106, 30

Thursday 9

Fresh breezes for main top gallant sail
A M light rain squalls P M clear
most the time heading south 6 P M
wore ship to N E and single reefed
saw Silver bottoms

Lat 5, 58

Cruising on the off Shore August 1860
Friday 10 of August 1860

Commences with strong breezes and surge and more moderate heading N & under single reef top sails saw Pin backs sent down the Fore sail and repaired it and bent it again

Lat 5, 43

Long 106, 30

Saturday 11

Comes fair with whole sail breezes from E & S heading N & by the wind with all sail out saw nothing

Started for in shore, Wheeled one the Boat steerer is unwell and has been so for some time concluded to head in towards port

Lat 5, 58

Long 105, 48

Sunday 12

Fine weather and whole sail breezes from S & by E heading N & by E by the wind all sail out saw Pin backs

Lat 4, 48

Long 104, 48

Monday 13

Fine weather and moderate breezes from E & S heading N & by the wind with all sail out saw Pin backs employed drawing and knotting yarns

Lat 3, 37

Long 103, 21

Tuesday 14

Much the same heading N & saw Pin backs and Black fish

Lat 2, 28

Long 102, 29

Wednesday 15

Light air from E & S and fine weather heading N & by the wind saw Black fish hauled and got 4

Lat 1, 53



Ship Louisiana Bound in Shore
Thursday 16 of August 1860

Fine weather heading NE saw Fin backs
Employed minding Blackfish.

Latt, 47 S Long 101.11

Friday 17

AM nearly calm PM light breezes
heading NE saw Fin backs Employed
boiling Black fish

Latt, 10 S no Log

Saturday 18

3 knot
current
setting to SW

Fresh whole sail breezes from SSE heading
E by the wind with all sail out saw Black fish
lowered but got none Strong SW current

Latt, 03 S Long 100.22

Sunday 19

current setting
to SW 3 knots

AM commences squally with rain but
ends fair PM fair weather with whole
sail breezes from SSE heading E by N by the wind
with all sail out saw Fin backs and Porpoises

Latt 10 miles N Long 99.57

Monday 20

Strong SW current

Fair and good whole sail breezes from SSE
heading E saw Porpoises Employed making spun yarn

Latt, 19 miles N Long 98.53

Tuesday 21

Strong current
from NE

AM squally and rain PM fair weather
heading ENE saw nothing

Latt 1.03 Long 97.53

Wednesday 22

All this day fine weather and light winds
saw nothing Ship heading NNE the
line E & E

Latt 1.26 N

Long 96.46

78

Bound in Shore August 1860
Thursday 23 of August 1860

Fair weather with whole sail breezes from
S P M steering E P E saw Porpoises

Lat 1, 36

Long 95, 46

Friday 24

Commences with fresh breezes from
S P E and S course by S
weather hazy and foggy poor seeing saw
Porpoises

no Obs

Saturday
September 25

Land Obs
South Head
Redondo
Rock

Comes with whole sail breezes from S P E and
foggy at times clear saw the Land Marlborough
and Abbermarle 3 Points on the weather bow
Ship heading E the wind S P E at 2 P M saw
Redondo Rock 1 point on the weather bow
at 6 P M tacked of shore to westward saw plenty
of Fin backs and Silver bottom and Porpoises

Lat, 27 N

Long at 4 P M 91, 47

Sunday 26

Fair weather heading in for Marlborough S P M
tacked of 5 sails in sight spoke the Whaling Bark
Sacramento of West Port Capt^m DeFriez master 27 months
out 250 Sperm

Monday 27

Light airs & Calms steering down to the
Rock at 5 A M 2 Boats went in to Redondo
Rock fishing had a nearly calm all day at 6 P M
the Rock bearing by S Dist 5 miles saw Fin
backs

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford, Aug. 1860
Tuesday 28 of August 1860

Came with light breeze from South steering
Land ESE for Abington Island at 9 AM raised a head
Islands fine weather for Whaling but no Whales
Strong South Current

Employed breaking out for shoots

We saw and heard from 5 Ships round the Islands but none
had done nothing lately. Ships Sacramento & Mary Ann & Cecelia
& Dartmouth & Edmond Garry

Wednesday 29

AM comes with light air from SSE and thick
fog hiding in to Eastward PM cleared up and
Sail, 9 whole sail breeze Abington Island on the weather beam
saw nothing but a sail San Blas Island
Employed at ship duty

Thursday 30

Whole sail breeze from SSE and good weather
Breeze heading E by S by the wind spoke the Whale
out a cask of Bread gave Ship Mary Ann of Fare Glenen Patter master
20 months out 450 Sperm
Lat "57 N Long 88 "57

Friday 31

Came with strong breezes from SSE and hazy thick
weather Ends the same Ship heading E and E by S
by the wind with all sail out saw Laysan
Employed variously such as getting Casks ready for
Water

Lat good one "33 N.

No Log

Saturday

First of September

Came with light signals of rain and fresh breeze at times
heading E by S at 9 AM John Kanaker raised a shoal
of Sperm Whales of the lee beam going N by W but very
shy at 11 AM lowered 4 Boats chased till night they
wouldnt let a Boat go on at 3 PM broke the mast
step to Harbour Boat and come board at 8 PM
the other Boats come board

No Log

Bound toward Port Sept. 1860

Sunday 2 of Sept 1860

Fair weather but light Breeze heading
on all tacks in hope to see the shoal of Whales again
but saw nothing but Finbacks and Porpoises
Spoke the Whaling Boat Vigilant of New Bedford
Boat master 12 months out 300 Sperm
6 PM put the ship on the Eastern tack and shortened
sail for night

Sat. " 38. 11

Long 186. 16

Monday 3

Monday weather and moderate whole sail breezes
from S S E heading E by S by the wind Saw a Boat
heading to Westward

Sat. " 03 9

no Long

Tuesday 4

Weather the same kind Breeze heading S E
by the wind Spoke the Whale ship Commodore Morris
of Galmouth Jones master 13 months out 300
Sperms

Sat. " 25 9

Long 83. 12

Wednesday 5

Weather and kind the same Saw Porpoises

Sat. " 118

Long 81. 44

Thursday 6

Light breezes from South heading in to Eastward
At 8 AM saw the Land heading in to St Leger Bay
Hump backs in sight at 2 PM. Towed and struck to
S B Boat turned him up and sunk him at 6 PM
St Leger Point bore E S E

Sat. " 155 0

Long Land in sight

Bound in to Port = Sailed from Port
Friday 7 of Sept. 1865

Moderate whole sail breeze from SSW
heaving on both tacks Land in sight and some sails
St Sener Point in sight from Deck at 5 PM bent the
Chains and got the Anchors of the bow got ready to come
to saw a Whale ship to windward the Condore morn's
of Balmouth

Saturday 8

Light West winds and clear steering S by E
Bombay Bay at 8 AM saw St Clare Island 2 points
of the lebow saw Puna Island of the le beam
at 5 PM saw the ship to Anchor at 8 PM Anchored
in 10 fathom water with the Anchorage bearing S
3 miles of

Sunday 9

Anchored in Bombay) Fine weather and light airs at 6 AM took
the Anchor and went in to the Anchorage

Monday 10

Weather the same Employed getting Water
and Washing Ship the Whaling Bark Sag
range sailed

Sent Whaler on shore to the Doctor

Tuesday 11

Much the same the Whaling Bark
Imyona and Gydaspe sailed

Wednesday 12

The same finished getting Water got 350 Bbls

Thursday 13

Sailed) The same finished Storing Water and Painted
from Bombay) out side the Herald and Cachelot sailed

Friday 14

Fine weather got the Potatoes board and got ready for
sea at 5 PM got under weigh with the wind from SW and
stood out in company with the Alfred Gibbs and blessed
stowed the Anchors and chains

Bound to Payta Sept 1860

Saturday 15 of Sept 1860

Good working breeze most the time
working tack and tack in sight the Sunda Bound
up to Payta several ships in sight working up

Sunday 16

A M whole sail breeze P M strong breeze at 4
P M took in top gallant sails at 6 P M tacked of shore
and set them again Pacific and Heesper in sight

Lat ~~4~~ 18

Monday 17

A M good whole sail breeze P M much the same 5 P M
moderate heading in P E Cape Blanco in sight from deck
of the lee beam saw the steamer bound North

Lat 4, 22

Tuesday 18

Arrived at Payta A M Stogy most the time heading in for Payta
Harbour 6 P M got in so as to send a Boat shore
for letters

Wednesday 19

Laying of and on at 5 P M the Boat come
board with the captⁿ went to sea several ships laying
of and on

Discharged Benjamin H. Wheeler a Boat storer sick

Thursday 20

Fair weather Steering W by S saw Pinbacks
and Black fish and Porpoises and a sail

Lat 5, 18 S no log

Friday 21

Fine weather and moderate Steering W by S
saw Porpoises and a Blumpback Employed at
Ship work

Lat 4, 18 no log

Bound of Shore on a Cruise
Saturday 22. of Sept 1860

Fine weather steering W by S Saw Blackfish
lowered for them but got none
Employed mending the fib mending the gib
no Obs Time

Sunday 23

Commenced fine weather and light breeze
from SE steering W by S

Lat 4, 24

Monday 24

A M moderate P M fresher breeze fair weather
through the day. Saw Pin backs and Porpoise.
course W by S

Lat 4, 51 S

Long 89, 50 at 10 A M

Tuesday 25

had the end much the same Employed mending sails
of my little fingers at 6 P M shortened sail
bit of by the I have had the end of my little fingers taken
dog of to day so it is here old writing

Lat 4, 48

Long 88, 02

Wednesday 26

Blue same Employed mending sails

Lat 4, 43

Long 87, 36

Thursday 27

Much the same steering W by S and
W by N at 6 P M huffed to to S M

Saw Pin backs

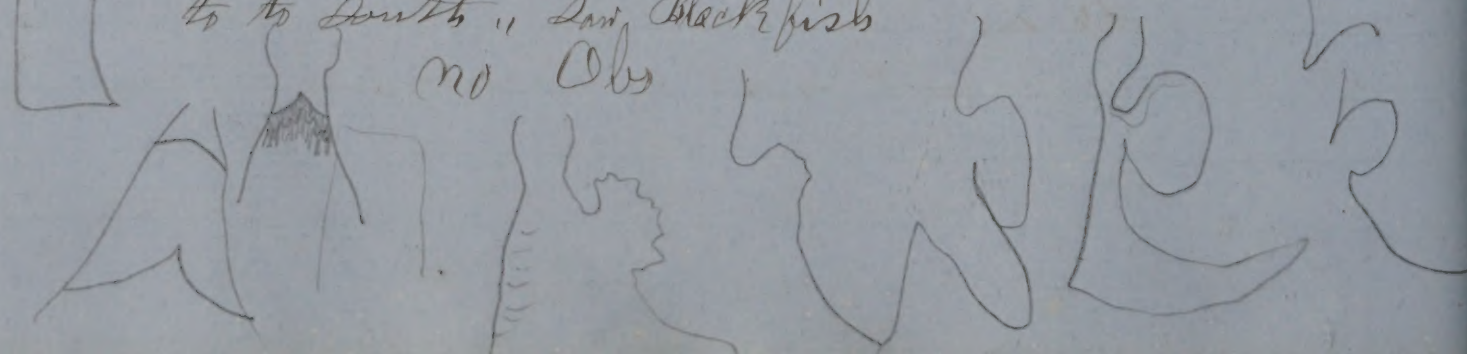
Lat 4, 23

Long 86, 42

Friday 28

A M fair P M light fair steering of
W and N M 6 P M took in sail and huffed
to to South, Saw Blackfish

no Obs



On the off. Shore Sept 1860

Saturday 29 of Sept 1860

Glazy with fresh breeze from SE steering of N by E
saw Silver bottom & Porpoises

Left 5, 11 Long 99, 45

Sunday 30 of Sept

much the same steering of S W at night shortened
sail

Left 5, 21 Long 101, 00

Monday First of Oct

Fair weather steering of N W 6 P M took
in main top gallant sail and hufed to to S W
saw Fin backs

Left 5, 35 Long 102, 14

Tuesday 2

Much the same steering of N W and N
9 A M saw a breach started for it saw nothing more
of it. at 6 P M hufed to on the Eastern tack

Left 5, 23 Long 102, 58

Wednesday 3

Squally and lugged steering free to S W saw Porpoise
6 P M took in the Jib hufed to wind on the Southern
tack

Left 5, 09 Long 103, 27

Thursday 4

A M commences moderate but ends with strong
breezes in fairs P M ends with moderate breezes
from SE heading N by E by the wind & A M set main top
gallant sail and Jib Jib 5 A M took in main top Jib sail
& P M took in main sail & Jib Jib for night
saw Fin backs and some cymice employed mending sails

Left 5, 30 no Long

Friday 5

Fair weather steering of at 6 P M headed to
south saw Fin backs
my finger is so painful I cant write

Left 4, 49 Long 103, 47

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Saturday 6 of Oct 1860

Fine weather with whole sail breezes from
E S E 6 AM made sail and tacked to S E 6 PM
shortened sail for night and tacked to South
saw Pin backs

Lat 15.02

Sunday 7

Fine weather and light breezes from E S E
heading on the Southern tack by the wind
6 PM tacked to S E and shortened sail
saw nothing

Lat 4.32

Long 104.43

Monday 8

Fine weather heading to S E by the wind saw
Silver bottoms and Black fish spoke the Bark
Emily Luce master 31 months out 250 galled

Lat 5.06

Long 104.12

Tuesday 9

Much the same heading South saw
Silver bottoms spoke the Emily

Lat

Long

Wednesday 10

Fine pleasant weather and light breezes from
E S E 6 AM made sail and steered of to S W
the Emily in sight 6 PM took in sail and
headed to South by the wind filed the tank with
fresh Water

Lat 4.42

Long 105.01

Thursday 11

Pleasant steering of S W and S W at 6 PM
took in sail and headed to South saw Black
fish and Porpoises spoke the Emily

Lat 4.24

Long 106.18

82

Cruising on the off shore Oct 1860
Friday 12 of Oct 1860

Squally 6 A M made sail and steered of W S W
P M steered W S W the Emily in light steering
of " saw Silver bottom and a piece of squid
6 P M shortened sail and come to heading to N E
Lat 5.50 Long 108.38

Saturday 13

Fine steering of W S W 6 P M luffed
to N E shortened sail & spoke the
Emily saw Fin backs and Black
fish and Porpoises and some squid

Lat 4.36 Long 108.14

Sunday 14

Good weather and whole sail breezes from
S E A M heading to South P M heading
to N E 6 P M took in sail and tacked to
South again saw Fin backs saw the
Emily pass to leeward

Lat 4.48

Monday 15

Fine weather heading to South 6 P M
tacked to N E and took in sail
saw Fin backs Employed repairing the Starboard
Boat

Lat 5.30 Long 108.47

Tuesday 16

A M fresh whole sail breezes heading
to N E P M set main top gallant sail
and 2nd jib saw Fin backs.

Lat 5.04

Wednesday 17

Much the same 6 A M tacked to South
saw Silver bottoms & Black fish & Porpoises
Employed painting the Boats

Lat 4.34 Long

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Thursday 18th Oct 1860

Breeze, whole sail bleds from ESE
and surge heading by the wind to NE saw
Fin backs and Porpoises

Lat 5, 02

Long 107, 48

Friday 19

Wind & weather the same 6 AM wore ship
to South saw nothing

Lat 4, 28

Long 107, 51

Saturday 20

Strong winds from S by E and surge heading S by E
by the wind 5 PM tacked ship to NE saw
nothing

no Obs

Sunday 21

Fair weather heading to NNE with
all sail out saw Fin backs and a piece
of squid 6 PM took in top Gt Sails
to 3 by 4

Lat 5, 04

Long 107, 40

Monday 22

Much the same saw nothing

Employed splicing Boat Davits

Lat 4, 00

Long 107 00

Tuesday 23

Strong winds and surge heading South
by the wind saw Fin backs and Porpoises
Employed splicing Boat Davits

Lat 4, 44

no long

Wednesday 24

Strong breeze and squally weather heading
to NE by the wind saw nothing
Employed mending the 3 by 4

Lat 5, 14

Long 107, 34

93

Cruising For Sperm Whales On the off Shore
Thursday 25 of Oct 1860

Fair weather with squalls heading to NE by
the wind Saw 2 in backs & Porpoises

Lat 3, 53

Long 106, 58

Friday 26

Fair weather with light rain squalls
heading to NE at 10 tacked ship to S by W
made all sail saw 2 in backs

Lat 3, 30

Saturday 27

Came fair Ends the same gentle whole sail
breeze from SE heading E by NE by the wind with all
sail out saw 2 in backs and a piece of squid

Lat 3, 50

Long 106, 05

Sunday 28

Fine heading S by W saw 2 in backs and
Blackfish & Porpoises

Lat 4, 11

Long 106, 17

Monday 29

Much the same at 10 tacked ship to NE
saw a piece of squid

Lat 5, 35

Long 106, 25

Tuesday 30

Fair weather heading NE by the wind
all out saw nothing variously employed

Lat 5, 50

Long 105, 28

Wednesday 31

Commences with fair weather Ends
the same but misty breeze from ESE
heading on the Eastern tack til 7 AM then
tacked to S by E saw 2 in backs and some
Porpoises I shall expect to see Whales
before long we are getting now 28 months out
for Sperm

Lat 3, 58

Long 104, 55

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Thursday First of November 1860

Light winds from ESE and fine weather
heading S by E by the wind saw nothing
Employed making rope

Lat 5.10

Friday 2 of Nov

Fine weather all day heading N by E by the
wind saw Black fish Employed making
spun yarn

Lat 5.53

Long 105.00

Saturday 3^d

Fair weather but flazy heading N by E by the wind
saw some squid

Lat 4.56

Long 104.14

Sunday 4

A M very baffling heading S by SE 10 P M
more steady 6 P M took in top gallant sail
& 3/4 jib saw Fin backs and a piece of squid

Lat 4.43

Long 104.18

Monday 5

Fresh whole sail breeze from ESE and
quite ruged heading by the wind to NE with
top gallant sail in saw Porpoises Employed
making seering stuff

Lat 5.02

no Log

Tuesday 6

Ruged and strong breezes from ESE at
6 A M tacked ship to South saw Porpoises
and a piece of squid Employed mending the
mizen top sail

Lat 4.41

Long 103.51

Wednesday 7

Flazy and ruged weather 6 A M
bore ship to NE saw nothing repaired
the main top sail

Lat 5.11

no Log

1869 81
On the off Shore Ground, November
Thursday 8 of November 1860

Fair weather and whole sail breeze from
E S E heading South set the main top & 1st sail
& 3/4 jib. C P M headed to N E saw 2 in back
Employed mending the crotchet sail

Latt 5, 16

Log 105, 53

Friday 9

A M comes with fresh top gallant breeze P M
whole top sail breeze heading N E by the wind
Saw 2 in backs & Porpoises & some squid
Employed cleaning & blocking the spare Whaling Craft

Latt 4, 54

Log 102, 54

Saturday 10

Hazy weather all day and fresh breeze from
E S E heading by the wind to N E saw 2 in backs
and Porpoises A P M took in the main sail & crotchet
and 3/4 jib No Uls

3

Sunday 11

Breezed with fresh breeze from E S E heading S
by the wind saw 2 in backs C P M took in the main
sail & 3/4 jib

Latt 3, 54

Log 101, 55

Monday 12

Clear and heading S by W by the wind good seeing
saw 2 in backs the watch employed making larry line
C P M took in the main sail

Latt 4, 55

Log 103, 05

Tuesday 13

A M bad weather P M fine with whole sail
breeze heading S by W til 4 then wore ship to N E
saw nothing

Latt 6, 05

Log 103, 40

Wednesday 14

Moderate whole sail breeze heading N E
poor seeing saw 2 in backs & Porpoises

Latt 5, 16

Log 102, 55

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford, Nov^r 1860
Thursday 15 of November 1860

A.M. Squally and fresh whole sail breezes from S.E. heading
S.W. P.M. fair weather 6 P.M. tacked ship to N.E. and
took in top gallant sails and Bly fib. Saw Chin backs and
Porpoises and some pieces of squid

Sat^t 5.51

Long 102.59

Friday 16

Fresh whole sail breezes from S.E. and fair weather
6 A.M. made sail and headed to south at 10 tacked
to E.N.E. 6 P.M. took in main sail and top gallant
sail and Bly fib. Saw a piece of squid

Sat^t 5.25

Long 102.37

Saturday 17

Come fine weather Ends the same heading N.E. by E
6 P.M. tacked to S.W. and set the crooked sail
Saw Porpoises Employed blacking the top sail sheets

Sat^t 4.31

Long 101.51

Sunday 18

Fine weather and moderate whole sail breezes
from S.E. heading by the wind to S.W. 6 P.M.
tacked ship to N.E. and took in the main sail and top
gallant sails and Bly fib. Saw some Porpoises

Sat^t 5.26

Long 102.34

Monday 19

Good weather and whole sail breezes from
E.S.E. 6 A.M. steered of N.W. 6 P.M. took
in light sails and headed to south. Saw Chin backs
and Porpoises Employed setting up the fore and
aft stays

Sat^t 5.12

Long 102.44

Tuesday 20

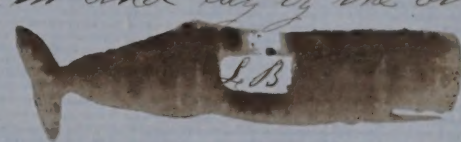
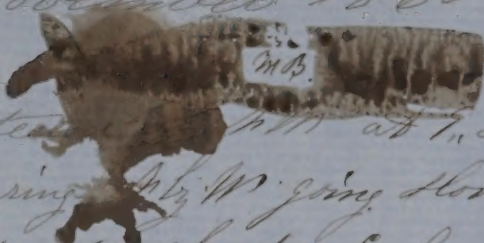
Fine weather at 6 A.M. steered of N.W. at 3 P.M.
Mr Perry raised a large lone whale of the quarter of mile of going N.W.
lowered and chased at 5 P.M. the Bow Bow Steaks and drew chased till dark
last trying get handy to him give up the chase at dark come aboard and lay
back heading to N.E.

Sat^t 5.10

Long 103.30

On the off Shore November 1860
Wednesday 21 of Nov 1860

Fine weather at daylight Steamed at 7 AM at 7.30
the Boy raised 2 large Whales hearing ship going slow
at 10.20 I am lowered at 10.40 struck to Larboard
and Waist Boat turned them up and got them long side at 4
PM and began to cut at 8 PM got one in and lay by the other
fine weather and moderate breezes



Lat 4, 28

Long 103, 52

Thursday 22

AM fair weather and moderate PM fresh breezes
Boiling out at 6 AM commenced to cut the other Whale at 10 AM
finished the body PM took in the Heads and cleared
them away at daylight began to boil the body at 4 PM
braced forward to southward

Lat 4, 28

Long 104, 02

Friday 23

Strong breezes heading to South at 11 AM were
Boiling out ship to NE Employed boiling saw Bin backs
at 4 PM double reefed the top sails

Lat 4, 49

Long 104, 28

Saturday 24

Fair weather with whole sail breezes at 9 AM set whole
Boiling out top sails Employed boiling at 6 PM got through
boiling and wore ship to South saw Bin backs

Lat 4, 11

Sunday 25

Fair weather heading by the wind to South saw Porpoises
we are 100 Bbls of sperm oil better of then we was last
Sunday night we have such long bear days between while
seeing Whales that it seems like something new getting
Whales If we can get 300 Bbls more this season I
will be well satisfied for the time out

Lat 4, 48

Long 104, 49

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford Nov. 1860
Monday 26 of November 1860

Fine weather with moderate whole sail breezes from ESE
heading by the wind to NE saw nothing Employed stowing
up between decks

Lat 5, 27

no song

Tuesday 27

Fine weather and moderate 6 AM made sail
and headed to south 6 PM took in the main sail and
main top gallant sail and Gyl Jib and wore ship to NE
saw nothing the watch Employed variously

Lat 4, 55

Song 104, 48

Wednesday 28

Pleasant fine weather and moderate whole
sail breezes heading NE by E by the wind 6 PM tacked to
south and took in the main sail and Gyl Jib
saw Subbottoms Employed cooping the Jib to
stow down

Lat 4, 48

Song 103, 37

Thursday 29

Fine pleasant weather heading to NE Employed
stowing down Stowing down Spum Oil at 1 PM finished and washed
of 6 PM tacked to south and took in sail
stowed down 97 Bbls Spum Oil to End

Lat 4, 41

Song 103, 37

Friday 30

Fine pleasant weather and moderate breezes 6 AM made
sail 8 AM tacked to NE 6 PM tacked to south saw Fin
backs and Porpoises

Lat 5, 00

no song

Saturday the First Day of December 1860

Wind & weather the same heading SE by E 6 PM tacked
to NE and set the fore top S.V. Sail saw Fin backs and
a Jumper Employed at ship duty
The Dog taken sick and fell over board so ended his Dog
career he was good for nothing

Lat 5, 38

86

Cruising on the off. Shore December 1860
Sunday 2 of December 1860

Fine weather heading N.E. a P.M. tacked to south and
shortened sail saw Suberbottom

Tatt 5.18

Long 103.13

Monday 3.

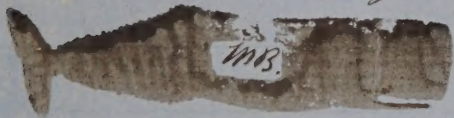
Good weather at 6 A.M. Steered of N.E. & P.M. took
in sail and headed to south Employed serving and
turning up the main rigging Saw Fin backs and Black fish

Tatt 5.00

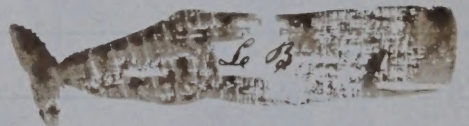
Long 103.50

Tuesday 4

Fine weather Steering of N.M. at 3.30 P.M.
Bil Kanaker raised a shoal of Therm Whales bearing
N.M. going to leeward slow at 5 P.M. lowered at 6 P.M.
Stunk to Waist and Sarboned Boat the Waist Boat
lost her Whale and struck a mother at sundown the Bow
Boat struck the Whale took his line and lost him got the Stater
Boat stove got the Whales long side at 8 P.M.



Tatt 4.36



Long 104.39

Wednesday 5

Squally heading to N.E. cutting at 10 A.M. finished
and made sail and working to windward for the Whales
but saw nothing but Suberbottoms and Porpoises
he found the Sarboned Boat Whale was the one the Waist
Boat was fast to first 6 P.M. took in sail and headed
to south

Tatt 3.53

Long 105.00

Thursday 6

Fresh breezes heading on both tacks at daylight started
the boats to boil Saw Fin backs 6 P.M. on the southern
tack

Tatt 4.58

Long 104.51

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford, Decr 1860
Friday 7 of December 1860

Good weather heading on the southern tack til 9
AM then headed to N.E. Employed boiling out at 4
PM finished and washed of 6 PM made all sail
saw Fin backs and a jumper

Tatt 4, 48

Log 105, 48

Saturday 8

Fine weather heading on the Eastern tack all sail
saw a piece of gine coiled a new line in place of one lost to Bow Boat
mended the Starboard Bow Boat, caught a Dolphin 7

Tatt 4, 44

Log 105, 18

Sunday 9

Strong whole sail breezes from S.E. heading N.E. by
the wind 11 AM tacked to south 8 AM took in top 1st
sails 6 PM hauled the main sail & crotchet & 3rd
saw Porpoises

Tatt 4, 00

Log 104, 48

Monday 10

Wind & weather much the same heading on both
tacks saw Fin backs Employed coopers Oil to slow
down and mending the fore top mast staysail

Tatt 4, 19

Log 104, 58

Tuesday 11

AM rather squally PM fair weather and
moderate whole sail breezes heading to N.E. stowing down
Oil at 4 PM finished stowed down to 3 Bbs 6 PM
tacked to south saw some Killers and Fin backs

Tatt 4, 12

No Log

Wednesday 12

Gentle whole sail breezes from S.E. and good weather
6 AM headed to N.E. saw plenty of Sperm to storm Employed sewing
and turning up the main rigging

Tatt 4, 33

Log 105, 08

Thursday 13

Wind and weather the same heading on the southern
tack Fin backs & Porpoises in sight Employed on the rigging
Tatt 4, 28

On the off Shore Ground " Dec. 1860
Friday 14 of December 1860

Bine heading to N E 6 PM headed to south and hauled
up the courses Employed fitting the rigging

Lat 4. 54

Long 104. 53

Saturday 15

Fair pleasant weather 6 AM set the top 1st sail
heading to N E 8 AM fresh breezes took them in 6 PM tacked ship
to South saw Bin backs & Porpoises Employed fitting the
rigging with the watch took in sail at sundown

Lat 4. 36

Long 104. 20

Sunday 16

Wind & weather much the same heading to N E
6 PM tacked to South saw Bin backs

Lat 4. 07

Long 104. 18

Monday 17

Fair weather whole sail breezes 6 AM steered of
N M 2 hours took in the lower Bobstay and fitted it and
put it out and set it up 1 PM heading to South Employed
fitting rigging saw Bin backs and Porpoises

Lat 4. 00

Long 104. 48

Tuesday 18

Fresh whole sail breezes from E & S heading
by the wind to South 1 PM tacked to N E took in main top
gallant sail busily Employed fitting the rigging saw nothing

Lat 5. 05

no Long

Wednesday 19

Wind & weather the same heading to N E 6
PM wore ship to South & took in the main top 1st sail
all hands Employed ratling and taring down main rigging finished
the lower main rigging & set up the main top mast rigging and got
it ratling on saw Bin backs

Lat 4. 31

Long 104. 39

Thursday 20

Squally heading to N E Employed fitting
rigging saw Bin backs & Black fish

Lat 4. 31

no Long

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Friday 21 of December 1860

Strong whole top sail breezes from ESE and raged
heading to South by the wind Employed ratting and
taking down rigging Saw Gin backs 6 PM headed to S.W.
& look in the Crotchot

Tatt 4.43

Log 104.39

Saturday 22

Strong winds and rugged weather heading by
the wind to SE 6 PM headed to South Saw nothing
the watch Employed taking rigging

Tatt 4.26

Log 104.09

Sunday 23

More moderate and milder weather heading to
South by the wind at 10 tacked to SE Saw nothing

Tatt 5.14

Log 104.37

Monday 24

Fine weather 6 AM steering of SW
at 10 steered N 6 PM luffed to South Employed
taking down fore & aft stays and setting up bob stays
Saw Porpoises "

Tatt 4.59 No Log

Tuesday 25 and

Whole sail breezes heading to South 6 PM saw
some Whales spouting on the weather beam looks
some like sperm Whales lowered 3 Boats and pulled for
them saw some Gin backs in that direction supposed
it was them 7 30 came board and headed to South
Employed fitting main top & back stays

Tatt 4.39

No Log

Wednesday 26

Fine weather heading to South by the wind saw
Gin backs Employed laying up ratting stuff

Tatt 5.11

Log 104.27

Thursday 27

Some squally with whole sail breezes from
SE heading ESE Saw nothing Employed serving
and turning up the main rigging

Tatt 5.37

No Log

Cruising on the off Shore, Dec. 1860
Friday 28 of December 1860

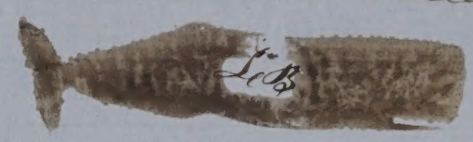
AM comes squally with rain cleared of fine weather
at 1. the wind from SE and SSE heading up E
and NNE with whole sail breezes. Saw a shoal of
Black fish. Employed serving and setting up the
mizen rigging

Latt 4.37

Song 103.06

Saturday 29

AM light air heading to NE at 1030 AM the
Sturges raised Sperm Whales 4 points on the weather long-jing
to WSW at 11 lowered 3 Boats in chase at 530 PM struck
to Larbourn Boat at 3 PM got him by side and lay by him heading
to NE got the Larbourn Boat above some
the first Whales has a shoal of Whales the ones we lowered
for was 3 large ones got one of them



Latt 4.55

Song 102.37

Sunday 30

Fine weather heading to South Cutting at
Mc finished and braced forward the Main stay
parted in the light round the mast Head spliced
it and sent it left gain. saw Porpoises

Latt 4.47

Song 103.07

Monday 31

Fine pleasant weather and light winds heading
to South at Mc wore ship to NE & employed boiling
Saw Pin backs

Latt 5.40

Mc Song

Tuesday the 1st of January AD. 1861
Fine pleasant weather heading to NE boiling
out a 60 Bbl Whale PM finished 6 PM
wore ship to South saw Porpoise

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Wednesday 2 of January 1861

Fine and pleasant heading to NE 6 PM headed to south
Saw Fin back & a piece of Squid

Lat 4, 52 Long 102, 47

Thursday 3 of Jan

Fine pleasant weather and light winds heading
to south all sail out saw Fin backs Employed fitting
the Mizzen Rigging

Lat 4, 52 Long 102, 55

Friday 4

Wind & weather the same heading to NE 6 PM headed
to south & took in sail Employed seeing of the Mizzen Rigging
& coopers Oil saw Fin backs

Lat 4, 53 Long 102, 26

Saturday 5

Fine weather steering of N W at 5 PM
hooked to and spoke the Whale ship Congaree Bedford
Swift master 15 months out clean Employed
stowing down Oil

Lat 5, 04

Long

Sunday 6

Fine heading to NE at 11 PM tacked to south spoke
the Congaree again saw Black fish lowered got none

Lat 4, 50

Long 103, 00

Monday 7

Fine heading to NE 8 PM heading to south
spoke the Congaree again saw Fin backs

Lat 4, 43

no Long

Tuesday 8

Fine steering of N W and W Congaree in sight
6 PM headed to south took in sail for night Employed
tacking and rattling the Mizzen Rigging

Lat 4, 43

Long 104, 06

Off Shore Ground, January 1861

Wednesday 9 of January 1861

Rain weather and whole sail breezes from ESE 6 AM made sail and headed to SE Employed to work on rigging

Sat 4.48

Song 104.25

Thursday 10

Good weather and whole sail breezes from ESE heading to South by the wind 6 PM headed to SE Employed capping the Mizzen Rigging and ratting the top gallant rigging saw Porpoises

Sat 4.44

Song 104.25

Friday 11

Moderate and baffling 6 AM headed to South and made sail PM light rain squalls saw several pieces of squid 8 PM saw a ship to windward running of at night she heeled to South Employed capping the Mizzen Rigging at 6 PM took in Fore and Mizzen top gallant sails

Sat 4.42

No Song

Saturday 12

Fine AM heading to SE PM headed to South made all sail saw a sail and Gimbacks & Porpoises mended the main sail and bent it

Sat 5.24

Song 104.44

Sunday 13

Fine pleasant weather and moderate heading to SE all sail out at 3.30 PM the Boy raised a shoal Sperm Whales in sun glade at 4 PM lowered the 3 Harbour Boats they bent of to SPM the Waist Boat went on and struck and drew the first he saw of the Whales they was of the lee quarter 1 mile of supposed they must ben coming to windward in the sun glade they was slow and went of regulated to SPM at dark come aboard and stood to South

Sat 5.41 6.01

Song 104.44

Monday 14

Break breezes 6 AM headed to SE 8 AM steered of SPM at 10 AM steered SPM at 2 PM steered N 1/2 W 4 PM heeled to SE 6 PM took in sail saw nothing the Cooper Employed repairing cables

Sat 6.35

Song 104.26

Ship Louisiana of N.W. Bedford
Tuesday 15 of January 1861

A.M. strong breezes P.M. moderate and pleasant heading
on the Eastern tack 6 A.M. set main sail & crotchet & G. Jib
2 P.M. set main top gallant sail 6 P.M. took in
top G.T. sail & G. Jib and hauled up the courses down nothing

Lat 5 $^{\circ}$ 5' 2"

Long 104 $^{\circ}$ 03'

Wednesday 16

Came very moderate heading to N.E. at 6 A.M. midday
saw a shoal Sperm Whales on the weather quarter supposed
the ship got foul them before daylight worked the ship up
to windward and lowered but they went to windward quick
at 10 give up the chase come aboard large body Whales
but they went to windward had the wind very baffling while
chasing

Lat 5 $^{\circ}$ 35'

Long 104 $^{\circ}$ 04'

Thursday 17

Fine pleasant weather with light winds heading
to N.E. 6 P.M. headed to south saw Blackfish and Porpoises

Lat 5 $^{\circ}$ 37'

Long 104 $^{\circ}$ 01'

Friday 18

Fine heading by the wind to south spoke the Bark
President Mezey master 15 months out 600 saw a
shoal of Killers and Porpoises Employed mending the
harbour Boat

Lat 5 $^{\circ}$ 00'

Long 103 $^{\circ}$ 25'

Saturday 19

Much the same saw Porpoises

Lat 5 $^{\circ}$ 18'

Long 103 $^{\circ}$ 24'

Sunday 20

The same heading on both tacks

Lat 5 $^{\circ}$ 04'

Long 103 $^{\circ}$ 16'

Monday 21

Fresh whole sail breeze heading to N.E.
P.M. headed to south saw nothing

Lat 5 $^{\circ}$ 2'

Long 102 $^{\circ}$ 25'

Off Shore Ground January 1861

Tuesday 22 of January 1861

Bine heading to N.E. at 10 steered of N.W. 6 P.M. headed to N.E. and shortened sail saw nothing

Lat 5, 18

no long

Wednesday 23

Bine at 6 A.M. steered of W. at 10 headed to N.E. saw Bine back spoke the Bark President Meay master nothing since seeing her last

Lat 4, 50

Long 102, 25

Thursday 24

Bine and moderate steering of to Westward spoke the Bark Franklin Diferd 33 months out 14, 00 and the Bark Sacramento DeFrege 30 months out 300

Lat 4, 55

Long

Friday 25

Bine and pleasant sun of to N.W. till daylight then come to heading to south by the wind 4 P.M. tacked to N.E. saw Porpoise employed at ships duty

Lat 5, 08

Long 104, 32

Saturday 26

Bine weather the wind E.S.E. and steady 6 A.M. headed to south by the wind 6 P.M. took in fore & mizen top G.T. sails the Bark Sacramento passed to the windward heading to N.E. saw a Bine back 6 A.M. saw Black fish lowered one Boat for them didnt see them out the Boat

Lat 5, 08

Long 104, 30

Sunday 27

A.M. moderate winds from E and fine weather heading S.E. by the wind at 6 A.M. set fore and mizen top gallant sail P.M. the wind E.S.E. and hazy ship heading to N.E. by the wind saw nothing

Lat 5, 58

no long

Ship Louisiana of N^o Bedford
Monday 28 of January 1861

Bine heading to N^o E at 1 P^m tacked to
South 6 P^m tacked to N^o E again and took in top
Gt sails & G^o Lib saw Porpoises
Lat 4, 54 Long 104, 03

Tuesday 29

Light winds from E S E and pleasant made sail
and steered of S W P^m steered S W saw Bin back
6 P^m took in sail and headed to south. Employed
making Gore top gallant clewlines

Lat 4, 40

Long 102, 56

Wednesday 30

Smoky weather Steering of W P^m heading
to South spoke Bark President again saw Lyrid

Lat 4, 54

Long 104, 34

Thursday 31

Bine weather and moderate whole sail breezes
6 A^m tacked ship to N^o E at 11 A^m steered of W 6 P^m
took in top Gt sails G^o Lib and hauled up the Courses and luffed
to the wind to South saw nothing at daylight the Bark
has in sight ahead heading to South went out sight that
way

Lat 5, 00

Long 104, 55

Friday First of February 1861

Light wind and pleasant weather Steering of
N^o W 6 P^m headed to South a back saw Porpoises
Employed mending sails bent a new Sparker

Lat 4, 54

Long 104, 58

Saturday 2

Bine pleasant weather and light winds Steering
of S W P^m luffed to South 5 P^m spoke the Ship
China New Bedford Hathaway master 15 months out
200 6 P^m tacked to south

Lat 4, 43

Long 106, 43

Off Ship Shore February 1861

Sunday 3 of February 1861

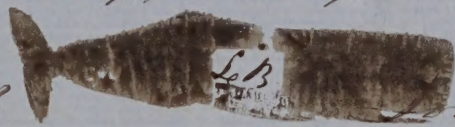
Fine weather and moderate winds from ESE 6 AM steered
of SMM at N by the wind to South 6 PM took in
top gallant sails Drib and hauled up the courses, saw a
merchant man working to windward passed the Whale ship Hs =
noldia heading to NE 2 PM saw another sail on the weather
beam

Lat 4, 37

Long 107, 38

Monday 4

Brisk breeze and ruged at 6 AM steered of NMM
at 6:30 AM Chark Kanaker raised a shoal Sperm Whale
working to NMM slow at 7 AM lowered 3 Boats at 7:15 struck
to Starboard Boat and got rooled over the Waist and Bath
Boat struck in a few minutes at 8 got the Whale Dead the
Starboard Boat lowered and chased of with the Waist Boat
the Whales went out sight at 11 come board at 10 got
the Stoven Boat and the Whale to the Ship steered of
NMM to find the Whales again sun til 3 PM saw nothing
luffed to and began to cut at 6 PM double reefed the top
sails and lashed down for night. Exchanged signals
with the merchant clipper ship Raidant steering NMM



Lat 5, 13

Long 108, 19

Tuesday 5

Strong winds and ruged heading to South cutting out
11 AM got the body in at 2 PM got the Head in and braced forward
the Whale ship Alfred Gibbs passed at 3 PM commenced to
bail the Head

Lat 4, 39

Long 109, 00

Wednesday 6

AM Strong winds and ruged weather 6 AM wore
ship to NE 5 PM little more moderate turned one reef out
the top sails saw nothing Employed boiling

Lat 5, 08

Long

Thursday 7

Whole sail breezes heading on both tacks
boiling at N finished 5 PM spoke the Chipe
again (Whale turned up to Blb)

Lat 4, 33

Long

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Friday 8 of February 1861

Fine and pleasant heading to N E spoke the
Bark Sacramento

Lat 5¹ 20

Long 108¹ 15

Saturday 9

Light airs and pleasant heading by the wind to south
At 8 AM voye ship to N E saw nothing

Lat 5¹ 20

no song

Sunday 10

Moderate whole sail breezes from E S E heading
by the wind to N E saw nothing

Lat 4⁴ 49

no song

Monday 11

Strong breezes and rugged heading by the wind to south
9 AM took in fore & mizen top Gt sail Employed
coopering the Oil to stow down saw nothing

Lat 4¹ 30

Long 108¹ 04

Tuesday 12

A M fresh breezes from E S E heading by the wind to
N E Employed stowing down Oil saw Porpoises finished
stowing down and washed of (stowed down 2138 gallons Spum Oil

Lat 5⁰⁰

Long 108¹ 25

Wednesday 13

Light winds and fine weather 6 AM tacked to
south 6 PM tacked to N E all sail out saw Porpoises

Lat 4¹ 48

Long 108¹ 30

Thursday 14

Light winds from E S E and fine weather at 6 AM
made all sail and tacked ship to south at 6 PM tacked to
N E Employed mending sails saw Black fish lowered
and got 2

Lat 5⁰ 09

no song

Friday 15

Baffling light winds with rain squalls heading
by the wind to N E saw Fin backs

Lat 4¹ 34

Long 108¹ 11

Bound South for Calio

Saturday 16 of February 1861

AM moderate whole sail breeze from E S E

6 AM bore ship to south all sail out, boarded the merchant ship Anglow Saxon of New York bound to San Francisco 22 Days from New York, boarded out the Blackfish 3 1/2 Bbls

The weather is getting squally and changeable with rain the weather will be unsettled now these months

Lat 4, 59

Long 108, 30

Sunday 17

Fresh breeze through with rainy nights and cloudy hazy weather the wind steady from E S E heading S and S by W by the wind all sail out saw nothing

Lat 6, 20

no Long

Monday 18

Fresh steady breeze from E S E and clear heading S by W by the wind 8 AM took in Fore & Mizzen top Lt sail saw nothing

Lat 8, 23

Long 110, 33

Tuesday 19

Strong trades and fluky heading S and S by E AM took in top gallant sails PM set them again saw nothing

Lat 10, 30

Long 111, 00

Wednesday 20

AM comes with whole sails trades heading S by E AM fluky took in Fore top Lt sail PM strong top Lt breeze 4 PM took in main & Mizzen top gallant sail 6 PM strong fluky single reefed the top sails and took in Gyl fil saw nothing

Lat 12, 55

Long 111, 33

Thursday 21

Strong winds from E by N and a heavy head sea heading up S E 4 PM set whole main top sail & main top gallant sail & Gyl fil saw nothing

Lat 14, 46

Long 111, 24

Started South

Ship Louisiana Bound to Calif. Feb 1861
Friday 22 of February 1861

Squally and baffling from E to ESE moderate between
heading S by E and SSE whole top sails and main top
sail saw nothing

Sat 16.41

Log 111.29

Saturday 23

Squally and baffling heading S and SSE by the wind
all sail out saw nothing Employed at ships duty

Sat 18.50

Log 111.40

Sunday 24

Whole sail breezes from E to ESE and fair
weather heading by the wind to S by W saw nothing

Sat 20.40

Log 112.02

Monday 25

AM whole sail breezes and baffling from E by S
and rain squalls heading by the wind to south PM light
wind and fine weather saw nothing Employed altering a
main top sail

Sat 22.54

Log 112.13

Tuesday 26

Moderate winds from E and SE and fine weather
heading by the wind to south saw nothing Employed
repairing a fore top mast stay sail

Sat 24.14

Log none

Wednesday 27

Commences calm to PM light airs from south
headed in to E by S saw nothing Employed cleaning
the Iron work out side and painting it all hands went in
bathing

Sat 24.27

Log 112.38

Thursday 28

Calm

Saw nothing Employed cleaning
Iron work

~~Friday 29~~

Friday

the first of March

Light variables from Eastward
heading by the wind to SE saw nothing

Sat 24.58

Log 112.48

Bound to Latis; March 1861

Saturday 2 of March 1861

Sunrise Ok

Fine weather and light variable from ESE heading by the wind to South saw nothing
Latt 25.53 no Log

Sunday 3

Light variable and pleasant heading to SE by the wind saw nothing
Latt 26.40 Log

Monday 4

Light air from SE and fine weather heading E by S by the wind all sail out Employed painting Ship out side Black saw nothing
Latt 27.35 Log 111.28

Sail to

Tuesday 5

Blowing and light air from Westward steering to ESE all sail out saw a ship steering to Eastward called it the Constitution of Portsmouth, finished painting the head
Latt 27.49 Log 110.56

Wednesday 6

Light air from all round the compass heading to Southward spoke the ship Constitution Portsmouth 800 Sperm
Latt 27.50

Thursday 7

A.M. light breeze from SE and pleasant heading ESE. 4 P.M. the wind came to ESE heading SE saw nothing Employed painting Sperm
Latt 28.35 Log 109.36

Friday 8

A.M. light winds and pleasant from SE heading to SE P.M. came the same with fresher breeze 2 P.M. squally with rain headed of SE with the wind E by S saw nothing
Latt 29.50 Log 108.48

Ship Louisiana Bound to Cabo; March 1861
Saturday 9 of March 1861

Came with strong whole sail breeze from N.E.
Came with flaws heading to E.S.E. by the wind 8 A.M.
took in the top gallant sails and Gaffs 7 P.M. set
whole watches saw nothing. Employed mending
the main top mast staysail

Lat 31.52

Long 107.27

Sunday 10

A.M. strong wind from N.E. and a heavy swell from
the south heading E.S.E. by the wind 5 P.M. the wind from
N.E. heading up E. saw nothing

Lat 33.21

Long 106.12

Monday 11

Fair weather and the wind from the north
with good breezes steering E by N. Employed mending a main
topsail saw several pieces of Ligno

Lat 33.52

Long 103.34

Tuesday 12

The wind from N.N.W. with good breezes and good
weather steering E by N. saw nothing filled the tank
with fresh water

Lat 34.13

Long 100.41

Wednesday 13

All day strong winds from N.N.W. steering E by N. W.
A.M. took in top gallant sails & staysails 9 P.M. some rain and
hazy weather; saw Porpoises and a Jumper

Lat 34.25

Long 96.41

Thursday 14

A.M. whole sail breezes from N.W. and rainy
steering E.N.E. 1 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W.
4 P.M. steered N.E. Last night had a squally
night with thunder & lightning double reefed and fished
the main sail in the morning watch made all sail again

Lo No Obs

Bound to Salto., March 1861

Friday 15 of March 1861

Good breezes from South and cloudy weather steering N.E. all sail out. Saw nothing Employed mending the Gally Sails

Tatt 33, 25

Long 71, 41

Saturday 16

Good weather with good breezes from S.W. steering N.E. saw nothing

Tatt 32, 20

Long 85, 08

Sunday 17

Moderate whole sail variables from S.W. and good weather steering N.E. all drawing sail out saw a sail to Eastward

Tatt 30, 53

Long 87, 11

Monday 18

Very light breezes from S.W. and good weather steering N.E. Saw Grampuses Employed mending and bending sails bent a new Gore sail took some Sunars On

Tatt 30, 25

Long

Tuesday 19

Light breezes from the North and fine weather heading N.E. by the wind Saw Grampuses

Tatt 30, 13

Long 85, 17

Wednesday 20

Fine weather and moderate whole sail breezes from S.W. and N. heading by the wind to N.E. saw Grampuses

Tatt 30, 04

Long 83, 15

Thursday 21

The wind from S.W. and fine weather steering N.E. saw Porpoises

Tatt 28, 19

Long 81, 26

Friday 22

Moderate whole sail breezes from S.W. and good weather steering N.E. by N. C. P.M. saw the Island St. Beilip bearing N.E. by N. Dist 36 miles Employed mending the main sail

Tatt 28, 03

Long 80, 32

Jane
St Beilip

Ship Louisiana Bound to Calio
Saturday 23 of March 1861

Fresh trades and good weather steering N by E
saw nothing Employed scraping down top masts and fitting
a set of new main royal rigging

Sat 25.11

Long 72.09

Sunday 24

Fresh trades and cloudy steering N by E 10 AM
steered N by W saw Bin backs and a sail

Sat 22.53

Long 77.40

Monday 25

Fresh trades and fair weather steering N by W
saw Bin backs

Sat 20.18

Long 77.33

Tuesday 26

Fresh trades and haze steering N by W saw
Bin backs

Sat 17.53

Long 77.39

Wednesday 27

Strong trades and smoky weather AM steering
N by W PM steering N 6 PM steered N by W again
saw a hump back that make the port of Calio
to morrow if the breeze holds

to days

Sat 15.01 to days

Long 77.35 M

Calio

Sat 12.04 Calio

Long 77.13 M

Diference

Sat 2.57 Diference

Long 22 M

Thursday 28

Moderate trades AM some smoky PM more
clear at 6 AM steered N by E & N by A M saw the Land
to South of St Lorenzo Island the Island in sight to
2 PM hauled up E by S for the Harbour several merchant
ship bound out 6 PM the North point of St Lorenzo Island
bearing S Dist 6 miles the shipping to Anchor in sight bearing E by S
Dist 5 miles ship heading in E by N and some baffling
during the night had a good working breeze
worked up of the shipping to Anchor at
daylight calm

Sat 12.16

Long 77.60

Course N by E
Dist 130 miles

92
Ship Louisiana Arrived at Gallo March 1861
Thursday 29 of March 1861

Most the AM calm PM good working
breezes working of 2 on out side the Shipping
at 1 AM the Capt^m went shore to see about the 100 Bbls
of Beef that is here for us it being one the Saint Days of
the Country couldnt do any thing to Day 1 PM run
in and dropped the Anchor in 8 fathoms Water Clewed up the
sails and let them hang

Saturday 30

Fine weather furlled the sails and concluded
to give liberty got the Beef on board

Sunday 31

Starboard watch on liberty 6 Men Deputed

Monday First of April

Starboard watch on liberty

Tuesday 2

Fine and light air got of a raft of Water

Wednesday 3

Good breezes from S E and cool Employed getting of
Water and stowing it

Thursday 4

Wind & weather the same

Friday 5

Got all the Water aboard and washed of ready for

Painting

Saturday 6

Employed painting out side

Sunday 7

Fine weather Starboard watch on liberty

Monday 8

Much the same Starboard watch on liberty Employed
painting in side

Ship Louisiana in Callao

Tuesday 9 of April 1861

Calm and clear fine weather Starboard watch on liberty Employed painting inside

Wednesday 10

A.M. light breeze P.M. fresh and smoky

Starboard watch on liberty Employed painting inside

Thursday 11

Fresh trade the starboard watch on liberty?

Friday 12

Fresh trade Employed getting ready for sea
shipped some men

Saturday 13

A.M. calm & P.M. light breeze from S.E. got
under way and went to sea & P.M. steering W by N with
light breeze

Sunday 14

A.M. light trade P.M. good breeze steering
W by N the land in sight
Sat 11.30

Monday 15

Fresh trade and fair weather steering W by N
1 P.M. steered N.W. by N by N Saw ship back
Saw a ship steering by the wind of shore
Sat 10.18 Long 80.03

Tuesday 16

Fresh trade throughout and steady breeze and
fair weather steering N.W. by N by N Saw nothing
Sat 8.21 Long 84.58

Wednesday 17

Light trade steering N.W. by N 1 P.M. steered N.W. by N
Saw a shoal of Black Fish Saw a steamer down south
the Island of Lobos Fueros in sight from deck at 2 P.M. 4 P.M.
the Island of Lobos Vieiros in sight from mast head & points on
the weather bow

Sat 7.12

Long 81.12

Quitted from
Callao

Arrived to Payta Peru April
Thursday 18 of April 1861

Payta

A.M. nearly calm P.M. took the trades
good breezes at 6 A.M. Steered to the land in sight
steering for Payta port 1 P.M. Payta point on the
beam hauled up for the harbour at 4.30 the light in
sight from the shipping the boat went ashore one Bark
and a ship laying off on

Lat 7.12

Friday 19

Strong working breezes laying off from at 1 P.M.
got through with the shore and sailed bound for
the Islands for Wood

got news of the death of Benjamin Wheeler aboard
steerer that he discharged sick to the Hospital last
September the ships Lancer and Mears laying off
on

Saturday 20

Moderate trades and fair weather steering
W by N saw plenty of Gim locks

Lat 4.10

Sunday 21

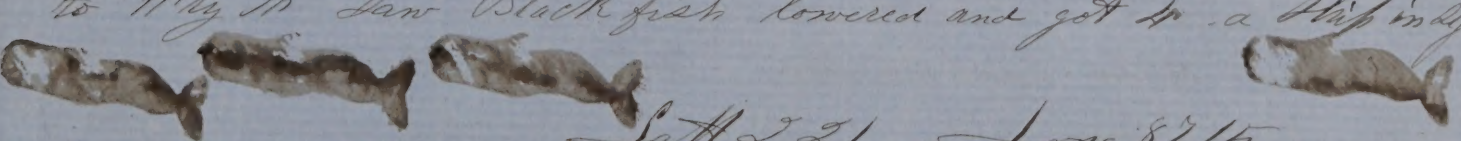
Moderate trades and fair weather steering W by N
saw several schools of Black fish going quick to windward
saw Silver bottoms

Lat 3.43

Long 85.35

Monday 22

Very moderate trades and smoky weather steering
to W by N saw Black fish lowered and got to a ship in sight



Lat 2.21 Long 87.15

Tuesday 23

Moderate breezes from E by S and smoky steering
W saw Porpoises Employed mincing Black fish

Lat 2.01

no song

Bound to the Galapagos Islands for Wood

Wednesday 24 of April 1861

Moderate breezes from E & S E and smoky throughout Steering W
PM Saw a shoal of Black fish lowered and took one
Employed boiling out the others made 4 Bbs

Lat 2, 03

Long 88, 48



Thursday 25

Moderate breezes from E & S E and smoky Steering W by N by N
1 PM huffed to and Steered N saw nothing
most up with Charles Island Current setting to South

Lat 2, 00

Long 89, 30

Friday 26

Land
Very moderate breezes bel from E last night
at 9 PM tacked to South at 2 AM in the morning
tacked to North again at daylight Charles Island in
sight a head kept of N by W 3 PM Beattles Island in
sight of the beam 6 PM Charles Island bore S by E
Dist 15 miles Beattles Island bore W by N Dist 17 miles
at 5 PM bent the Chain and got the Anchor of the bow
we are bound in to White Rock Bay on Albermarle Island
for Wood Current setting to West

Lat 1, 21

Long 89, 48

Saturday 27

AM smoky and moderate Steering W by N and N by W
Duncans and James Island of the Starboard hand Crossmore
and Albermarle on the Port hand PM good breezes at 3 PM
White Rock bore N E hauled up PM for the Anchorage at 4 PM
let go the Anchor in 8 fathom water $3\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile from the
shore Cape Barrington bearing E Dist 4 miles

Sunday 28

AM fresh trades at sundown moderated

Monday 29

All hands Employed cutting and boating of Wood
and stowing it away got of 1 Port Load
Had Green Burtle for dinner

Got the Wood and went Surpining

Tuesday 30 of April 1861

At daylight went in Mooting at noon got of with
4 Boat Loads at 1 PM took the Anchor and went
down after Surpen at 2 PM with Cowley's Island
bearing NE Dist 13 miles on the E Side of Alvermarle
Anchored in 25 fathoms Water

Wednesday 1st of April

First part of the day went in Surpining got
got of 30 during the day

Thursday 2

Fine weather at daylight went Surpining got
of 23

Friday 3

Strong Trade got of 20 Surpen

Saturday 4

At M fresh Trade at 1 got the decks cleared up
and got under weigh and steered down N by W past
the NE point of Alvermarle P M light airs and
baffling at P M the NE point of Alvermarle bearing
N by E Dist 15 miles

This day put Mike Kanaka and Moore Kanaka
in the Sizing and flogged them for wilfully disobeying
reasonable order give Moore 18 lashes and he said he
would obey them in future Mike at the time he drew
his knife give him 24 lashes asked him if he would obey
he said No give him 24 more then he said he would took
them both down and sent them forward with sore backs
The Steward at the time had to put in his gab he said
in the presence of most all hands he had bin to sea 1 year
and that was the meanest thing he ever se done flogging them
men As Ends

Ship Louisiana Bound on a Cruise
Sunday 5 of May 1861

Light air and calm and smoky steering to S W the Glens
in sight saw a Bark in shoer steering to S W

Lat, 40 N

Long 71 48

Monday 6

Calm & baffling smoky weather saw Black fish
North head in sight saw a Bark steering to S W
when there is a breeze N E Current

Tuesday 7

Light air & calm heading S W Albermarl
in sight saw 3 sails Employed mending sails

Lat, 34 N

Long 71 36

Wednesday 8

Nearly Calm all day heading to W
weather thick & smoky Current setting to N E
4 P M saw Abington Island and N E point of
Albermarl 3 sails in sight spoke the Bark
Lettia Ytowel master 7 months 20 Bbls

Lat, 48 N

Long 71 48

Thursday 9

A M Fog and calm P M cleared up with
light breezes from south steering to S W the Bark
in sight

Lat 51 0 N

Long 71 00

Friday 10

A M calm P M light winds from S E steering S W
saw Porpoise Employed mending the fore top sail

Lat 52 22

Long 71 10

Saturday 11

A M it breezed up with good whole sail breeze
from S E but the weather smoky steering S W 2 P M
Abington Island in sight through the mist on the weather quarter
the N E point of Albermarl in sight on the weather beam
saw Grampuses

Lat, 41 N

no long

On the off Shore May 1861

Sunday 12 of May 1861

Light baffling airs & calm and smooth weather steering
to SW saw a sail and some Kites & Porpoises

Latt, 31 10

Song 92 16

Monday 13

Good breeze from SE steering SW saw
Porpoises smooth weather

Latt, 5 10

Song 93 56

Tuesday 14

Moderate breeze from SE and fair weather steering
SW by S saw nothing Employed variously

Latt, 50 5 11 Song 94 44

Wednesday 15

Light breeze heading SSW saw nothing
Employed painting the Boats

Latt 136 9

no song

Thursday 16

Fresh breeze from SE heading SSW Employed
Oiling the cables at 4 PM saw Black fish lowered

got 4



Latt 254

no song

Friday 17

This day squally and rugged the wind from ESE
heading by the wind to S by W 3 PM took in the top gaff and
sails and Oiled fish saw Fin backs & Blackfish & Porpoises

Latt 4 26 9

Song 97 28 11

Saturday 18

Fresh breeze and good weather at 6 AM
steered of WSW 6 PM luffed by the wind to south
saw Fin backs boiled out the Blackfish made 4 B.B.

Latt 5 33

Song 99 08

Sunday 19

Strong breeze from ESE and rugged steering of WSW
6 PM luffed by the wind to south saw Black fish
and caught one

Latt 5 15

Song 100 00



Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Monday 20 of May 1861

Fresh breezes from ESE and fair weather at 6 AM
Steered of WSW Saw Gin back & Porpoises & Black fish
Employed mending one the Windless brakes that got broke
boiled out the Black fish made 2 Bbb

Lat 5. 27

Long 101. 37

Tuesday 21

Fresh whole sail breezes and fair weather at
6 AM bore ship to NE at 8 AM Steered of to NW
6 PM took in the mainsail & jib & spanked and luffed
by the wind to south Saw Gin backs Employed
blacking the Iron work

Lat 5. 30

Long 102. 40

Wednesday 22

AM fresh breezes from SE Steering of W by N
PM moderate and good weather Steered to NW and
got main top & luff sail & main sail & jib 6 PM took
in sail and luffed by the wind to south Saw Gin backs

Lat 5. 27

Long 103. 40

Thursday 23

Whole sail breezes from SE and fair weather
heading by the wind to south at 10 bore ship to E by N
6 PM took in the mainsail Saw nothing

Lat 5. 47

Long 104. 17

Friday 24

AM comes with moderate whole sail breezes from SE
at 6 AM set the mainsail & main top & luff sail & jib and bore
ship to SE by N 9 AM fresh breezes took in main top & luff sail & jib
luffed with strong breezes 6 PM took in main sail & jib and bore
ship to NE Saw silver bottoms & Porpoises & 2 pieces of squid

Lat 5. 27

Long 104. 14

Saturday 25

Fresh breezes and fair weather Steering of NW Saw
Gin backs 6 PM took in sail and luffed by the wind to E

Lat 5. 05

no Long

Cruising for Sperm Whales off Shore

Sunday 26 of May 1861

Moderate winds and fine weather heading S by W saw Fin backs & Blackfish at 6 PM took in sail for night

Lat 4^u 34

Long 104^u 54

Monday 27.

At 10 AM come pleasant and whole sail breezes from ESE set the main top gallant sail 9 AM fresh breezes took it in again PM moderate set it again 6 PM took in sail for night heading to S by W AM PM tacked to ESE saw Fin backs & Porpoises & some squid

Lat 5^u 54

Long 105^u 39

Tuesday 28

Fine weather and whole sail breezes steering of N by W and W at 5 PM spoke the Bark Norman of Nantucket Gibbs master 9 months out Clear at 6 PM huffed to South Employed setting up the main stays

Lat 5^u 21

Long 105^u 54

Wednesday 29

Whole sail breezes from ESE and smoky at 6 AM steered of N by W saw Fin back & Porpoises at 6 PM huffed by the wind to NE and took in sail

Lat 5^u 24

no fog

Thursday 30

Strong winds and fogged 6 AM steered of N by W 1 PM steered SW 6 PM took in sail and huffed by the wind to NE saw Blackfish and some squid carried away the fore stay repaired it again

Lat 5^u 31

Long 107^u 15

Friday 31

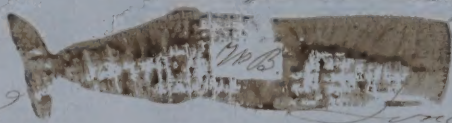
At 10 AM fine weather with moderate whole sail breezes steering of W by S at 11 AM huffed to the wind to South 1 PM come in squally with rain squally PM 6 PM took in main sail & main top gallant sail & fore stay bottomies sent down the top sail sheets and cleaved them to black lashed the clews the top sails to the yards

Lat 4^u 18

Long 107^u 30

Ship Louisiane of New Bedford on off Shore
Saturday the 21st of June 1861

This day fresh breezes and ruged Steering S S W at
10 AM Mr Perry raised breeches 1 point of the le bow 5 miles
of made all sail and steered for them made them out to be
Sperm Whales at 2 PM lowered 4 Boats at 2:30 struck to
Waist Boat the shoal come up and went to windward for
chased them but could not get up with them at 5 PM
took the dead Whale to the ship and lay him heading to
N E



Sat 5, 22 Long 108, 23

Sunday 2

Strong winds and ruged at daylight commenced
to cut wore ship to South at noon got through cutting
and braced forward PM Employed clearing a way the Head
at 6 PM wore ship to N E at 8 PM began to boil the
Head

Saw Gim backs

Sat 5, 27

Long 108 48

Monday 3

A M fresh breezes and ruged at 6 AM tacked
ship to South PM more moderate but ruged 6 PM
tacked ship to N E saw Jumpers Employed boiling

Sat 5, 30

Long 108, 45

Tuesday 4

Fresh breezes from E S E & ruged at 6 AM tacked
ship to South at 10 tacked to N E set the main sail at
5 AM finished boiling & cleared up turned up 45 BBs
Saw Gim backs

Sat 5, 44

no Long

Wednesday 5

A M comes with moderate whole sail breezes at
6 wore ship to South and set main & Mizen top Gt Sails
and Gt file & A M breezes fresh took in top Gt Sails saw
Porpoises

Sat 5, 21

Long 108, 38

Thursday 6

A M begins moderate made all sail heading
to N E & A M fresh breezes took in top Gt Sails 6 PM
equally took in main sail & Gt file saw Gim backs & Porpoises

Sat 5, 40

Long 108 18

Cruising for Sperm Whales June 1861
Friday 7 of June 1861

Fresh breeze from ESE and good weather heading
to NE at 10 bore ship to south saw Gin backs.
Coopered the Oil to stow down

Lat 4, 31

Long

Saturday 8

Ruged with fresh breeze at 6 AM bore ship to
NE 6 PM bore to south Employed stowing down
Oil Stowed down 42 Bbls

Lat 5, 11

Long 107, 57

Sunday 9

Fresh breeze and ruged at 6 AM bore ship
to NE 6 PM took in the main sail saw some
Squid

Lat 5, 31

no long

Monday 10

Fair weather and fresh breeze from NE by E
heading NE by E by the wind saw Gin backs Employed
repairing the try works

Lat 4, 37

Long 107, 13

Tuesday 11

Wind and weather the same at 10 latched to
south saw nothing

Lat 4, 02

Long 106, 22

Wednesday 12

Strong winds & ruged heading by the wind to south
saw nothing

Lat 5, 21

no long

Thursday 13

Ruged and strong winds at 6 AM tacked ship to NE
6 PM took in the mainsail saw nothing Employed fitting
mizen royal rigging

Lat 6, 11

Long 106, 51

Friday 14

Wind and weather the same heading to NE saw
Gin backs

Lat 5, 17

Long 105, 36

Ship Louisiana on off Shore; June 1861
Saturday 15 of June 1861

A.M. commences with good weather and whole
sail breezes 6 A.M. tacked to South and set the main
and Mizzen top gallant sail and Gyl. Jib & main sail and
Crotchot at 10 tacked to N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked to
South and took in sail, P.M. began with fresh breezes
took in top gallant sail. Saw 3 shoals of Blackfish
and some Porpoises, & A.M. saw breeches a head 8 miles
of stood over the place but saw nothing more looks
like Sperm Whale breeches and I think they was Sperm Whales
but I suppose they went to windward out sight before we got
up with them

Lat 4.48

Long 104.46

Sunday 16

Strong winds and very rough at 6 A.M.
wore ship to N.E. at 1 P.M. took in main sail at
4 P.M. spoke the Whale ship Daniel Wood of New
Bedford Richmond master 13 month out at 6 P.M.
wore ship to South

Lat 4.57

Long 105.11

Monday 17

Fresh whole top sail breezes and rough at
6 A.M. wore ship to N.E. and set the main sail Saw
Porpoises

Lat 4.59

Long 104.22

Tuesday 18

Strong winds from S.E. and rough 6 A.M.
set the main sail and wore ship to South 6 P.M.
took in the main sail and wore ship to N.E. Saw
Porpoises and caught one

Lat 5.06

Long 103.59

Wednesday 19

Strong winds and rough weather ship under
single reef top sail heading to South 6 P.M. took in
the main sail and wore ship to N.E. Saw Silverbottoms

Lat 5.33

Long 103.54

101

On the off shore Ground Cruising for Whales
Thursday 20 of June 1861

Squally indy weather and rainy Ship heading
by the wind to N.E under single reef top sails. Saw
Pin backs and Porpoises caught a Porpoise 6 PM took in
the main sail

Lat 5, 26

Long 103, 18

Friday 21

A.M fair weather with whole sail breeze from E.S.E
6 AM made all sail and steered of W at N Steered S.W
P.M Strong breeze and squalls of rain 2 PM took in top 3rd sails
and stay sails 6 PM took in main sail & crotchets & Gyl. Gyl. and
buffed by the wind to South. Saw Pin backs Employed
mending the fore top gallant sail and serving the fore top mast
stays with Senett in wake the Gyl. Whips

Lat 4, 13

no Long

Saturday 22

Fair weather and fresh whole sail breeze from
S.E at 6 AM Steered of S.W 6 PM took in
main top gallant sail and Gyl. and buffed to the wind
to N.E. Saw Pin backs Employed mending the main
top gallant sail bent a main top sail

Lat 5, 21

Long 104, 51

Sunday 23

Fresh breeze and smoky steering S.W 6 PM
buffed by the wind to South saw Pin backs

Lat 4, 33

no Long

Monday 24

Come with fair weather 6 AM made sail and steered
of N P.M very indy and squally at 11 AM buffed by
the wind to N.E and took in top gallant sails 6 PM
double reefed and wore ship to South. Saw Pin backs at 4 PM
Spoke the Whale ship Emma C Jones Hoars master &
months out 60 bbls

Lat 5, 53

Long

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Remarks On Friday 25 of June 1861

This day fair weather and whole sail breezes from ESE
6 AM made sail and steered of SW 3 PM Steered W
6 PM took in main sail & main top & Gt sail & Gt jib and
luffed by the wind to south the Emma & Jones in sight
Steering of Employed mending the main sail and bending it
mended a Gore top sail and bent it sent the other one down to
repair Lat 4. 53 Long 106. 19

Wednesday 26

Fair weather and whole sail breezes 6 AM
made sail and steered NW 5 PM Steered WSW 6 PM
double reefed and luffed by the wind to south the ship
Emma & Jones in sight Steering of
Lat 4. 58 Long 107. 29

Thursday 27

Strong winds and rough weather Steering of
SW and WSW 4 PM luffed by the wind to south
saw Pin backs and Porpoises
Lat 5. 09 Long 108. 38

Friday 28

Strong breezes from ESE and rough heading to
the NE by the wind made single reef top sails courses
jib & spanker 6 PM wore ship to south and furled
the main sail saw Pin backs Employed mending
the Gore top sail
Lat 5. 19 Long 108. 29

Saturday 29

Whole sail breezes from ESE but rough and
smoky heading by the wind to NE 6 PM took in sail
saw Pin backs Employed mending sail
Lat 5. 18 No Long

Sunday 30

Sight winds and pleasant heading by the wind
to south all sail and saw Pin backs
Lat 5. 49 Long 107. 50

Cruising on the off Shore July 1861
Monday the 1st of July 1861

Fine weather heading to NE by the wind with all
sail out 6 PM took in sail for night saw Fin backs
and Black fish and some squid Employed mending
an old top sail

Lat 51.26

Long 107.22

Tuesday 2

Fine weather heading to South by the wind
all sail out 6 PM tacked to NE and took in
sail saw several pieces of squid Employed mending
a Gore top sail and breaking out for Water

Lat 51.00

Long 106.54

Wednesday 3

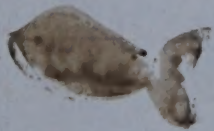
Fresh whole sail breeze from E SE heading
to NE at 1 PM tacked to South saw Fin backs
at 4 PM spoke the Bark Mary X Insan of N B
Howland master 11 months 600 and bailing a Whale at
6 PM tacked to South and took in sail

Lat 4.35

Long

Thursday 4 of July

Strong winds and very rough at 6
AM raised a shoal of Sperm Whales working to W
lowered and struck 2 60 lbs Whales one to Bow Boat and
one to Harbour Boat they took to sounding and running
to windward and lost them both took the lines to
both boats at 5 PM got through and came aboard
and headed to South at 6 PM took in sail



Lat 51.04

Long 106.46

Friday 5

Strong winds and rough AM heading to South M wore to NE at 3
PM Samuel Burrows raised a lone large Whale working of to NW at 4 PM
got him in sight of the lee bow and lowered 2 Boats at 4.30 lowered one more at 5 PM
he came up to windward the Boats and to leeward the ship handy the Capt'n lowered
in Bow Boat and went on he flumped did not get fast at dark came
board took in sail heading to NE by the wind



Lat 51.04

Ship Louisiana On off Shore July 1861
Remarks Saturday 6 of July 1861

All day strong winds and very dryed at 6 A M single reefed
the top sails and steered of NW at 8 steered SW at 9 steered
W at 10 luffed by the wind to NE and set the main sail
saw Gin backs at 6 PM took in main sail

Lat 5, 35

Long 106, 36

Sunday 7

Fresh whole sail breezes at daylight made sail
at 6 A M saw the Bark Mary & Susan on the weather
beam cutting a 20 Bbl Whale they got the night before hooked
up and spoke him working to windward tack & tack saw
Gin backs at 6 PM sun of and spoke him and took in sail
heading to NE

Lat 4, 55

Long 106, 34

Monday 8

Fair weather with whole sail breezes from ESE at
6 A M made sail and tacked to south 6 PM took in sail and tacked
to NE at 4 PM the Mary & Susan hove in sight passed to windward
saw plenty Gin backs & submerged bottoms saw a shoal Black fish

Lat 4, 40

Long 106, 55

Tuesday 9

Whole top sail breezes from ESE 6 A M set the
main sail & Gally fil and tacked ship to south 6 PM
took in main sail & Gally fil and tacked to NE saw Gin
backs and some squid

Lat 5, 30

Long 106, 57

Wednesday 10

Fresh whole sail breezes from ESE at 6
A M steered of W 1 PM luffed by the wind to south and
set main sail & main top gallant sail & Gally fil at 6 PM tacked
to NE and took them in again saw Gin backs

Lat 5, 17

Long 107, 15

Thursday 11

Fresh breezes heading to NE saw Gin backs at 4 PM
saw a shoal Black fish lowered but got none 6 PM took in
main sail & Gally fil A crewman laying up a new 2d main top
sail braces

Lat 4, 45

Long 106, 25

Cruising for Sperm Whales July 1867

Friday 12 of July 1867

This day fair weather and whole sail breezes from ESE heading by the wind to south all sail out 6 PM took in sail saw Fin backs Porpoises & some squid

Sat 4.48

Song 106.57

Saturday 13

Fine weather with Moderate whole sail breezes at 6 AM made all sail and tacked to NE plenty silver bottoms in sight at 5 PM John Kanakid raised 2 sperm Whales of the lee beam 2 1/2 miles of going to NW lowered 4 Boats got down within a tow line length of them when they went down at dark come aboard and headed to south a back took in sail

Sat 5.39

Song 106.38

Sunday 14

Fine weather 6 AM made sail and steered of NW 1 PM luffed by the wind to South 6 PM tacked to NE and took in sail saw Silver bottoms and some pieces Squid

Sat 5.00

no song

Monday 15

Cloudy weather and whole sail breezes from SE heading ENE by the wind 6 PM tacked to South and took in light sails and main sail saw Fin backs and Porpoises

Sat 4.36

Song 106.38

Tuesday 16

AM fresh whole sail breezes heading to South by the wind PM whole sail breezes made all sail hazy with light rain squalls 1 PM tacked to NE the wind backing 6 PM tacked to South saw a Bark he called the Mary & Susan boiling saw plenty Fin backs & Silver bottoms

Sat 5.16

Song 106.48

Wednesday 17

Strong winds and rages heading to both tacks saw Fin backs and silver bottoms PM heading to NE at night took in sail last night the Bark Mary & Susan passed handy Capt. Howland come aboard a few minutes he was boiling a 20 Blk Whale got last Sunday he is in sight to day

Sat 5.46

no song

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Remarks Thursday 18 of July 1861

A.M. fresh breezes heading to South P.M. good weather
at 10 tacked to N.E. & P.M. took in sail saw Fin backs
Employed breaking out for Water and Pound and Beef

Sat 5.39

Long 106.37

Friday 19

A.M. good weather heading to south with main top & 1st
sail P.M. comes fair Ends squally & P.M. tacked to N.E.
and shortened sail for night saw Fin backs and several pieces
Squid

Sat 5.14

no Long

Saturday 20

A.M. comes moderate made sail & A.M. breezes more
just took in main top & 1st sail P.M. squally & P.M. took in
sail for night saw the Mary & Susan to windward saw
Fin backs bent a fore top sail heading to N.E. all day

Sat 5.07

Long 105.28

Sunday 21

A.M. comes squally Ends with fair weather
P.M. good weather heading to South saw Fin backs

Sat 4.48

Long 105.28

Monday 22

Fair weather & A.M. made sail and steered of
N.W. P.M. steering N. to P.M. saw some Black fish
lowered got none & P.M. luffed by the wind to N.E. and
spoke the Mary & Susan Whale ship Howland master
& employed mending Mizzen top sail

Sat 5.35

Long 106.13

Tuesday 23

Whole top sail breezes heading to South & P.M.
took in sail and tacked to N.E. saw nothing

Sat 5.09

Wednesday 24

Fine weather steering of N.W. P.M. steering
N. & P.M. took in sail and lay back heading to South
saw Fin backs and some pieces Squid the Cooper employed
repairing Casks

Sat 4.56

Long 106.35

Cruising for Spinn Whales on off Shore
Thursday 25 of July 1861

Fine weather and light winds from E & SE heading
to South all sail out 6 PM Come in Squally took
in sail and tacked to NE the Mary & Susan in sight to
windward Saw nothing
Lat 500 Long

Friday 26

Fair weather 6 AM steered of NW 8 AM under
by the wind to NE 4 PM spoke the Mary & Susan saw
Bin backs and Porpoises at night took in sail
Lat 513 Long 106.51

Saturday 27

Fine weather and moderate whole sail breeze
AM Steering of NW PM Steering N 6 PM took
in sail and come a back heading to South saw Bin backs
Lat 4.52

Sunday 28

Fine weather Steering SW & W SW 3 PM under
to South 6 PM took in sail and hauled back heading
to South saw Bin backs and Black fish and Porpoises
Lat 500

Monday 29

Fresh breezes from S E heading by the wind
to E & E 6 PM took in main sail saw Bin backs
and some Hind Lat 5.25 Long 107.45

Tuesday 30

Wind & weather the same heading to NE 6 PM took
in main sail and tacked to South saw Bin back
Lat 4.49 Long 106.50

Wednesday 31

Fresh breezes from E & E heading to South
saw Bin backs 6 PM took in main sail & bare ship
to NE Lat 5.30

Ship Louisiana of Mr Bedford
Thursday First day of August 1861

Whole top sail breezes from ESE and fair weather
heading by the wind to NE Sun in back

Sat 5.10

Log 106.42

Friday 2

AM Commences squally E side clear with strong winds

PM Breeze with strong breezes heading to South by the wind
Saw a bark to windward heading to South 6 PM took
in main sail and single reefed top sails set main & spencer

Sat 4.37

Log 106.39

Saturday 3

Fresh breezes and smoky weather heading by the wind
to NE under single reef top sails Saw Silver bottoms
and the bark to windward called it the Mary & Susan

We are 3 years out to day with 1000 bbl Sperm Oil I
wish very much to get 600 more this coming year so we can
go home if not we shall have to stay the 5th year I live
in hopes

Sat 5.25

Log 106.41

Sunday 4

Breeze weather and strong winds heading to South
with single reef top sails and main sail furled Saw in back

Sat 4.44

Log 106.54

Monday 5

Whole top sail breezes heading to South at ME
tacked to NE Saw a sail ahead heading to South

Sat 6.09

no Log

Tuesday 6

Baffling winds and fresh 6 AM tacked to South
at NE tacked to NE Ship under whole top sails and gyl
let out Saw in back

Sat 5.46

Log 106.25

Wednesday 7

Light breeze and fine weather heading to NE by the wind
Saw Black fish and Kithers and several pieces squid
lowered for the Black fish got none at 6 PM took in sail

Sat 4.56

Log 105.46

Cruising for Sperm Whales on off Shore

Thursday 8 of August 1861

Fine pleasant weather and light winds heading to south by the wind all sail out 6 PM tacked to NE and shortened sail
 Saw Fin backs & Porpoises Employed repairing L Boat
 Lat 4, 57 Long 105

Friday 9

Fine weather and light winds heading to NE
 6 PM tacked to south Saw Porpoises
 Lat 4, 33 Long 105, 40

Saturday 10

A M fine weather tacked to NE at daylight A M tacked to south P M Cloudy with fresher breezes 6 PM took in top gallant sails saw Fin backs Employed bucketing out fresh water in the after hold and filling the tanks
 Lat 4, 30

Sunday 11

Comes squally E winds fair heading on both tacks
 Saw Fin backs Lat 5, 28 Long 105

Monday 12

Baffling heading to NE saw Fin backs
 Lat 6, 05 Long 106, 40

Tuesday 13

A M hazy but fair weather P M clear and moderate whole sail breezes Steering of NW by N 6 PM luffed by the wind to south & took in sail Saw Fin backs Employed painting Iron work
 no Ob

Wednesday 14

Fine weather Steering of NM 6 PM luffed by the wind to south took in sail Saw Fin backs Blackfish & Porpoises and a piece of squid
 Lat 4, 48 Long 107, 53

Thursday 15

Fresh breeze Steering of SM 6 PM single reefed the top sails and luffed by the wind to south saw Fin backs
 Lat 5, 00 no Long

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Friday 16 of August 1861

Strong breezes and rugged steering of NW under single
reef top sail at 3 PM John Kanak raised a shoal
Whale working to leeward at 4 PM lowered 3 Boats in chase
at 5 struck to Waist Boat the Larboard Boat struck the
Whale the shoal took of to leeward lowered down the Starboard
Bow Boat she and the Bow Boat chased of at 6 PM
took the dead Whale to the ship then the other 2 Boats was
about 2 1/2 miles of bearing W the ship heading NW & a back
supposed they was close to the Whale layed a back til 10 PM
8 PM looking for the Boats board as they didnt come we
concluded they must have struck after sundown, steered
of W by S til 10 PM saw no light and had run
the distance to where we saw the Boats last so we
luffed to heading NW & with head yards back under short
sail had lights to mast head and mizen peak and
a good look out to mast head through the night saw nothing
of the Boats through the night



MPB
let him go

Sat 4, 57

Saturday 17

Song 110, 10 from long side
[to look for Boats]

Strong breezes and rugged but good seeing at day-
light maned the mast heads well saw nothing at 8 AM
Shiped from the Whale long side and left a Boat with him
and worked to hindward on 2 hour tacks til 4 PM no Boats
in sight at 4 PM he concluded we was up where he struck
the Whale steered of and took the dead Whale long side
got down to him at 6 PM and lay by him heading to NW &
making a dead drift through the night
while running of saw a shoal of Sperm Whale they come
within a 1/4 mile the ship at 8 PM cut from the Whale
long side and let him go and made sail and worked to hindward stood
to NE til 2 in the night then to south til 4 in the morning then to
NE again til 5 saw nothing the Boats

Sat 4, 36

Song 110, 25

On the off Shore August 1861
Sunday 18 of August 1861

Brush breeze from E & SE and raged but good seeing at 7 AM
tacked to South stood til noon no Boats in sight then
set whole main top sail and main top gallant sail and steered of W
at 6 PM no Boats in sight yet shortened sail and lay back head
to South I suppose they wil leave to night for some Sand
if they are right side up I hope & trust they wil reach some
where safe they may fall in with some ship we shal cruise
round to morrow and then if we dont see nothing of them I shal
give up all hopes finding them unless we fall in with them
bound in to Eastward for port I hope we shal
had it moderate at times through the night and latter part
the night had rain

Sat 4.24

Song 110.45

Monday 19

Commences with strong winds and raged but clear
most the day at daylight braced forward and stood to South
at 10 AM wore ship to NE at 5 PM fell in with the dead Whale
he cut from took him long side but he has no good wore ship
to the South again we have come to the conclusion the
Boats if they had a dead Whale they would left him last night
or this morning and steered in to the NE and tryed to fetch the
Sand if so I hope they will fetch the Sand so they will fall
in with some ship I dont have any hopes finding them here
we shal stand on this southern part the night and then
head in to the NE in hopes of finding them or some traces
of them wore ship to NE at 11 PM

Sat 4.31

Song 111.24 at 10 AM

Tuesday 20

Fair weather and whole sail breezes from E & SE heading to NE
PM steering NNE main top & LT sail & Bly let out saw no signs of
the Boats poor fellows I pity them I hope they will reach
some where in safety

Sat 4.08

Song 111.45

Ship Louisiana Bound in to look for Boats
Wednesday 21 of August 1861

This day light breezes and fine pleasant weather Steering N N E
all sail out at 4 PM luffed by the wind heading N N E the
wind a bout E S E and S E at 7 PM hauled up courses to
go slow through the night in hopes to see the Boats if they
are bound in this route. Porpoises seen in sight
we go long under short sail through the night

Satt 4.13

Song 111.04

Thursday 22

Light breezes from E S E and E S E and rain squalls
heading N and N N E all sail out at 6 PM hauled up the
courses saw nothing

Satt 11.40

Song 110.54

Friday 23

Moderate whole sail breezes from E S E heading
N E with all sail out saw nothing at night shortened
sail so as to go about as fast as a Boat will through the night
we have rain squalls every night and some in days.

Satt, 59 miles S

no song

Saturday 24

Whole sail breezes from E S E and S E and hazy
part the time, heading N E and N N E with a good full
all sail out 6 PM shortened sail saw a Pinback moderate
through the night Satt, 40 S

Song 109.54

Sunday 25

Moderate whole sail breezes from S E E and breeze
at daylight made all sail ship heading N N E had a light
rain squall during the day 6 PM took in top gallant sail and S E E
and courses up saw a Pinback

Satt, 14 S

Song 109.54

Monday 26

Moderate whole sail breezes from E S E and fair weather
heading N N E at daylight made all sail saw nothing

Satt, 54 S

no song

Bound in to Port: August 1861
Tuesday 27 of August 1861

Moderate whole sail breeze through the day and good weather. At the wind S E heading N E by E in the wind S S E heading E all sail out saw nothing
Sat 2.22 M Long 105.24

Wednesday 28

Good whole sail breeze from S S E and cloudy heading E by N by the wind 1 P M took in Fore and Mizzen top gallant sails and crotchets 6 P M hauled up the courses to go long slow through the night saw Bin backs
Sat 2.19 M No Long

Thursday 29

Strong breezes from S S E and quite raged and cloudy heading E and E by N 6 P M took in S by E and hauled up courses
Saw nothing
Sat 2.07 Long 106.00 at 10 A M

Friday 30

Squally weather and fresh breezes from S S E heading E and E by N light rain squalls and cloudy saw nothing ship under whole top sails
Sat 3.47 No Long 104.56

Saturday 31

Fresh breezes and cloudy bad weather heading E by N saw nothing
Sat 4.31 M Long 102.54

Sunday First of September

Squally weather heading E saw nothing
Sat 4.28 Long 104.30

Monday 2

Strong breezes through from S to S by N and squally heading up E by S and S E by E took in main top gallant sail saw nothing frequent rain squalls; No Ubs

Tuesday 3

Strong winds from S S E and very raged heading E took in main sail and S by E during the night saw nothing 6 P M single reefed Fore and Mizzen top sails
Sat 3.58 M Long 99.20

Loss of Boats from Ship Louisiana
on off Shore in Lat 4th 50^s and Long 110th 00^W
Friday 16 of August 1861

A fresh breeze and some rain at 3 PM
at raised a shoal of Sperm Whales going to leeward slow at
half past 3 lowered 3 Boats in chase the Starboard and Waist
and Bow Boat at a bout 5 PM the Waist Boat struck a Whale
the Starboard Boat struck the Whale also killed the Whale a-
nacadately the ship being a bout 1/2 mile of in the mean time the
other Whales came up to the leeward of the ship again about 1 mile
of going to leeward or nearly so lowered down the Starboard Bow
Boat with Mr. Sherer 4th Mate he and the Bow Boat Mr. Perry
3rd Mate went in chase again then the sun was a bout 3/4 of
a hour high at a bout 8 the ship come and took the dead Whale
to the ship the ship could just fetch the Whale without making
a tack when I got a board it was after sundown I asked the
Captⁿ where the Whales was he said the last time he se them
they was some ways ahead the Boats and he didnt think there
was any chance of the Boats striking he had watched the Boats
from mast head as long as he could see he took the true bearing
of the Boats just before he lost sight of them then they bore
Wth dist 2 1/2 miles a bout he saw the 2 Boats from where he
was a round the dead Whale a few minutes before dark he took
the dead Whale long side and lay a back heading a bout N N E and
making a dead drift then it was 6 o'clock or a few minutes past
the Captⁿ said he would lay where he was 2 hours and then if the
Boats wasnt a board he should think they struck a Whale we set
a light to the Mizzen peak and a large signal lantern to the
Fore Royal yard he waited til half past 8 no Boats come then
he steered of W by S down to where he saw the Boats last and
luffed to the N E again Expecting every minute to se there lights
he had a good look out to mast head he laid all night thinking
he should se the Boats or there sails at daylight at daylight
on the 17th he had glasses to mast head looking, if there had been a
Boat with a sail set within 8 miles of the ship he could seen it but
no Boats in sight then he come to the conclusion they must struck
a Whale certain for if not they would ben board the night before

for they couldnt possibly lost sun the ship so near and it
 being a full moon and light as day most we thought they must
 possibly got there Boats stove in striking and that we must drifted
 to leward of them so at 8 A M 17 we shipped from the Whale
 long side and worked to windward in the southermost part of
 our drift through the night we worked til 4 P M a bout 16 miles
 to windward of where we saw the Whales nothing in sight then we
 run of down to where we left the dead Whale got down to the whale
 at a bout 6 P M we layed a back heading to N E til a bout 8 in the
 Evening then we thought probaly the Whale must run them to the
 N E and more to windward so we down tackes and stood to the N E
 til 2 A M on the 18 and then to South til 4 A M then to N E again
 til 7 A M then to South til noon nothing in sight lights to mast
 head through the night and good look out to mast head at noon we
 concluded we was far enough to windward then steered of W til
 dark and then lay a back through the night heading to South
 at day light ^{only} made sail and stood to South til 10 A M then
 bore ship to N E at 3 P M fell in with the dead Whale we let go
 from long side bore ship to South again at dark no Boats in
 sight we have come to the conclusion that they must have struck
 a Whale that night and held on to him to long and lost sun
 of the ship or els they would certainly ben in sight or ben above
 we think if they are right side up in the Boats they will leave
 (the Whale if they have one) at night or to morow morning and start
 for Sand Eather to Westward for Marguer Islands or to N E
 and try to fetch the Locas Island Eather one is a long journey
 in a Whale Boat with no Provisions they had when they lowered
 from the ship a bout 6 gallons Water a piea and a bout 10 or 12
 pounds bread but if they had a dead Whale they can cut of a
 quantity of his meat before starting and if they come in to N E
 they will have plenty of rain the 20th no Boats in sight
 we started for port we shal run over where we think they
 will go in hopes to fall in with them, 21th Bound in
 to the Coast by Bay Cocas and Galapagos Islands

Ship Louisiana bound in to Port
Wednesday 4 of September 1861

Fair weather and moderate whole sail breeze from
SSE heading E by S by the wind all sail out saw nothing
Employed mending fore top sail and main sail
Sat 3.55 A Day 15.43

Thursday 5

Moderate winds from SSE and cloudy
heading E and E by N by the wind saw Porpoises
Employed mending the main sail
No Obs

Friday 6

Very baffling and light from ESE and SE
heading to NE at 6 AM tacked to SW at 10 tacked
to NE again saw Porpoises Employed mending the
jib Sat 3.31 Day

Saturday 7

Slight breeze from SSE and fine pleasant
weather heading E all sail out saw Porpoises Employed
mending sails at 4 PM Steered E by N bound to Cochas Island
to see if any boats are there or been there

Sat 3.17

Day 12.44

Sunday 8

Moderate breeze from S by W steering E by N
at 3 PM come in thick and rainy saw Porpoises
sailing through the night No Obs

Monday 9

Good breeze from SSW with light rain squalls
steering N by E all sail out saw nothing
Sat 3.57 Day 18.34

Tuesday 10

Good breeze from SW with light rain squalls
steering N by E at 10 PM saw Cochas Island 1 PM got
chains bent and anchors of the bow ready for coming to 6 PM
the Island SW by bearing E by N dist 5 miles headed of
under short sail N by N to wait til tomorrow

Sat 5.15

Day 27.15

To Anchor at Locos Island getting Water
Wednesday 11 of September

At daylight made sail and stood in for the harbour
at 8 A M came to Anchor in 25 fathoms water and fueled
the sails had frequent rain squalls the wind S W M
he come down on the west side the Island the Island
is quite high and can be seen quite a long distance of in
Clear weather

Thursday 12

Rain Squalls got of a raft Water and healed
the ship to mend sheathing

Friday 13

Frequent rain squalls and moderate breezes but
strong breezes out side repaired the sheathing and
stowed of the Water

Saturday 14

Frequent rain squalls and moderate finished
getting Water

Sunday 15

Whole sail breezes from S W and fair weather at
10 A M got under weigh and stood out to the S E with
moderate whole sail breezes

Monday 16

Whole sail breezes from S W and rainy
heading S E by S by the wind saw Fin backs strong breezes
through the night and no Obs rainy

Tuesday 17

A M fresh breezes and cloudy through the day P M
moderating to P M whole sail breezes from S W heading
S E made all sail saw nothing no Obs

Wednesday 18

Good weather and whole sail breezes from S W
heading S E by the wind all sail out saw Fin backs and
Porpoises

Lat 1° 15' N

Long 82° 38'

The Louisiana Bound in to Port
Thursday 19 of Sept 1861

Fine weather and light breezes from SSW
heading to SE PM headed to Westward 4 PM
tacked to SE again spoke the Bark Cape Horn
Atkins 3 years out 500

Sat 55 N

Long 81.58

Friday 20

AM whole sail breezes from SSW heading in
to SE 9 AM made the land PM strong breezes
at 3 took in top gallant sails and tacked of shore
to NW 6 PM Cape St Lawrence in sight from
deck. Sat 20 S

Saturday 21

Fresh breezes from SSW heading in shore
at 1 PM tacked off at 3 tacked in at 6 PM tacked off. Sun
in sight Sat 53 S

Sunday 22

Fresh whole sail breezes from SSW and hazy
heading in shore at 8 AM tacked of shore a ship
in sight to seaward working up at 6 PM tacked ship
in heading SE Sat 57 S

Monday 23

Very baffling and flaky and cloudy bad weather
heading in to SE by the wind with all sail out

Sat 114 S

Long 81.50

Tuesday 24

Moderate whole sail breezes from SSW and
cloudy heading by the wind to SE saw nothing.

Sat 2.30

Long 81.10

Wednesday 25

Moderate breezes from NW and good weather steering
for Gomez at 4 PM come to Anchor in Gomez

Gomez to Anchor

The Louisiana in Tornby
Thursday 26 of Sept 1861

Fine weather Employed Painting outside
and fixing the truss bands to the main yard the
Bark Matthew Suce of N Bedford come in

Friday 27

Br weather finished painting out side sent
a Boat up to the plantation

Saturday 28

Good weather Employed variously the
Bark Benjamin Cummings of Dartmouth come in to
Anchor

Sunday 29

Fine weather the Starboard watch
went on liberty for 48 Hours the Ship Europa
of Edgestown come in to Anchor

Monday 30

Much the same the Bark President
and Ship Sincer came in to Anchor the Ship
Brident and Bark Montgomery sailed

Tuesday First of Oct

Gleazy weather the Starboard watch
come board all but Palmer he deserted got a launch
load Wood board and stowed it away the Bark ~~Matilda~~
dears come in and Anchored the Starboard watch
went on liberty for 48 Hours the mail Steamer come in

Wednesday 2

from south

Starboard watch on liberty the Ship
China Capt Hathaway come in to Anchor

Thursday 3

Starboard watch come board Lt M Kanak
Boat 2 tier and Harry Kanak had deserted got
Potatoes

The Louisiana in Somby

Friday 4 of Oct 1861

Fair weather Various Employed
Bought a Boat from shore

Saturday 5

Good weather got of some Potatoes

Sunday 6

Much the same the Bark Vigulent come
in to Anchor the Elcorning sailed

Monday 7

Much the same

Tuesday 8

A.M. moderate P.M. fresh breeze Employ
fitting the Bow Boat the Mathew Lane and
Europa sailed the Ship Commodore Morris come
in to Anchor

Wednesday 9

Good weather shipped one man
the Mary Wilder come in to Anchor the
Ship Edwards Carry sailed

Thursday 10

Good weather shipped one man

Friday 11

Fine weather and light breeze Employed
repairing the Mizen top sail and fitting Bow Boat
the China sailed

Saturday 12

Fine weather

Sunday 13

All the same

Monday 14

Much the same

Tuesday 15

Light Misty winds had light rain during the
P.M. the President & Vigulent & Lancer & Ben Cummings
sailed sent a Boat up town took of 2 men that we
shipped also took 2 men on board that had deserted
and got caught again one was a Boat steerer the other
a hand, both Kanakers

In Gornby Sailed for Payta
Wednesday 16 of Oct 1861

Good weather Shipped 5 Men and
got them board at Sundown the Capt M come
board ready for sea that will in the morning
bought a Boat Bound to Payta

Thursday 17 of Oct Sailed for Payta

A M light air at 4 A M got under
weigh P M moderate breezes Employers fitting
the Starboard Bow Boat had a Auction sold
some things that belonged to some the men that
was lost in the Boats at 11 P M come to Anchor
Friday 18. (in a calm in 5 fathoms)

A M nearly calm at daylight got
under weigh with light Easterly breeze
P M fresh breeze from WSW at 6 P M
headed of shore

Fath 3.47

Saturday 19

Strong main top gallant breezes
from SSW working up tack & tack with
the land in sight

Fath 3.53

Sunday 20

Strong winds from SSE & SSW
heading on both tacks at 5 P M weathered Cape
Blanco 6 P M heading ESE fore land in sight

Fath 4.12 A M

Monday 21

Strong working breezes working
up for Payta at 4 P M got in and sent a Boat
shore for letter at Sundown hauled off

Tuesday 22

Saying of 8 on took and spars a board at
5 P M sailed for a cruise

Ship Louisiana Bound on a Cruise
Wednesday 23 of Oct 1861

Good weather Steaming Wby N saw nothing
Employed looking sparrows

Thursday 24

Light breeze from S E and fair weather
Steaming Wby N saw Black fish lowered and got one
Lat 3, 47



Friday 25

A M comes with thick hazy weather
P M fine weather and good seeing wind S E
Steaming Wby N saw plenty Fin backs and a small
Black fish Lat 3, 37 Long 84, 18

Saturday 26

Light breezes from E S E and fine weather
Steaming Wby N saw Black fish lowered and got 3
Lat 3, 12 Long 85, 18



Sunday 27

Fine weather Steaming Wby N
Lat 2, 37 Long 86, 33

Monday 28

Good breezes from E S E and hazy Steaming
Wby N at 4 P M saw Chatham Island bearing N M
by N steered for it at 6 P M in sight from deck lifted
by the wind to south under short sail Employed
coiling a spare line and boiling out Black fish
No Ob

Tuesday 29

Cloudy Steaming Wby N saw Porpoises
Lat 1, 43 Long 87, 43

Wednesday 30

Light airs from S E and fine weather Steaming
W 4 P M lifted by the wind to S S W saw Fin backs
Employed taking of the Brass bands on the Foremast
& Fore yard and putting new parreling under

Lat 1, 54 S Long

Off Shore on a Cruise
Thursday 31 of Oct 1861

Light air from S S E and fine weather
heading to S W Saw Gim backs Employed
breaking out fresh water to fill the tank

Sat 539 Log 94.47

Friday First of November

Light winds from S E and good weather
heading S S W Saw Gim backs Employed painting
Boats

Sat 1149 No Log

Saturday 2

Wind & weather the same heading
S S W by the wind saw nothing Employed mending
sails

Sat 207 Log 97.27

Sunday 3

The same saw Gim backs

Sat 3.25 No Log

Monday 4

A M light breezes P M fresh
breezes 3 P M took in fore & mizen top Gt sails at
night shortened sail Saw Porpoises Employed men
ding the fibles &c Shortened sail to night for first time

Sat 4.29

Log 100.00

Tuesday 5

Whole sail breezes at 6 A M steered of
W P M steering W N W 6 P M took in sail and
luffed by the wind to S S W saw Porpoises Employed
mending main sail

Sat 5.25

Log 101.23

Wednesday 6

Fine weather and moderate whole sail
breezes from E S E steering of N W 6 P M shortened
sail and luffed by the wind to N E Saw nothing
Employed Oiling the Cables

Sat 5.18

Log 102.22

On the off Shore

Thursday 7 of November 1861

Fresh breezes steering of W N W
At 4 P M spoke the Whale ship William &
Henry of Fair Haven Parsons master 18 months
out 400 At 6 P M headed to south saw Blackfish

Lat 44° 40'

Long 103° 25'

Friday 8

Fresh breezes from E S E steering of W N W
saw Suberbottoms At 6 P M luffed by the wind to south

Lat 5° 03'

Long 108° 05'

Saturday 9

Whole sail breezes from E S E steering
of W N W saw Binbacks At 6 P M luffed
to N E Lat 5° 15' Long 106° 03'

Sunday 10

Whole sail breezes and good weather
At 11 AM steering S W and W and P M luffed by the
wind to South saw Bin back and a piece of
squid At night took in sail

Lat 3° 53'

Long 106° 20'

Monday 11

Fresh breezes from E S E heading to south
at 6 P M tacked to N E saw a sail and Binbacks
at night took in sail Lat 5° 05' Long 107° 12'

Tuesday 12

Whole sail breezes heading to south
at 11 AM tacked to N E At 5 P M tacked to
south again and spoke the Bark Mary & Susan
Lat 5° 38' Long 107° 18'

Sail
Mary & Susan

Wednesday 13

Equally weather heading to N E at 5 P M
spoke the Mary & Susan

Lat 5° 15'

Long 107° 28'

Ship Louisiana On off Shore
Thursday 14 of November 1861

Fair weather heading to NE at
1 PM tacked to South at 5 PM tacked
to NE and jammed with the Barks Sunbeam
Diana Mary & Susan Saw Bin backs
Lat 4.08

Friday 15

Berry baffling heading SE and S by the
wind Saw Bin backs and a shoal Black fish
the Bark Sunbeam in sight on the weather beam
Employed making Royal braces 5 PM raining

Saturday 16

Whole sail breezes from SE and
fair weather by the wind to NE Saw Bin
backs Lat 5.51 Long 108.02

Sunday 17

Strong breezes and squally heading by
the wind to NE Saw a Merchantman steering
to NW Lat 4.44 Long 106.56

Monday 18

Strong winds heading to South by
the wind at 1 PM Mr Platt raised a lone
Whale going slow to W by N at 2 lowered he turned
flukes close to the Boat going slow to leeward
never saw no more of him don't know where he
went to at Sundown came aboard and took
up the Boat and lay a back through the night
Lat 4.08 Long 106.45

Tuesday 19

Whole sail breezes from SE at daylight
braced forward to South and made sail at 9 AM
tacked to NE at 9 tacked to South 8 PM raining 6
PM tacked to NE and took in sail Saw a
sail and Bin backs and a shoal Black fish and
Porpoises and a piece of Squid

no Obs

Ship Louisiana on off Shore
Wednesday 20 of November 1861

Fresh breezes from ESE and edged
heading by the wind to South 6 PM
wore ship to SE and took in main sail and
Gly fl. Saw Gim backs

Satt 4.45 Long 107.44

Thursday 21

Strong winds and edged heading
to SE by the wind 6 PM took in main sail and
wore ship to South saw nothing

Satt 4.32 Long 107.08

Friday 22

Whole sail breezes from SE and fair weather
by the wind to SSE saw Porpoises

Satt 5.13 Long 107.58

Saturday 23

Fair weather and whole sail breezes from
ESE at 6 AM tacked to SE saw some Killers
Employed fitting cutting Blocks straps

Satt 5.50 no Long

Sunday 24

AM clear PM comes clear and ends cloudy
by the wind to SE set main & mizen top Gt sails
Saw Gim backs and a piece squid and a shoal Black fish

Satt 4.45 Long 107.15 W

Monday 25

AM whole sail breezes 6 AM tacked to
South and made all sail PM fresh breezes 1 PM took
in fore & mizen top gallant sails 6 PM tacked to SE and took
in Gly fl. & main top gallant sail saw Gim backs and Porpoises
and a piece squid Employed cleaning and painting Iron work

Satt 4.02 no Long

Tuesday 26

Much the same saw Lumper

Satt 4.08

Long 107.38

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Wednesday 27 of November 1861

AM Rainy PM fair weather with whole sail breezes from E by the wind to SE all sail out saw squid Employed making bottle stuff

M Ob

Thursday 28

Whole sail breezes from E SE and fair weather by the wind to South at 10 took to SE saw squid Employed breaking out fresh Water and filling the Tank

Lat 6.43 Long 108.26

Friday 29

Much the same Employed breaking out the latter Whole for Bread saw nothing

Lat 5.30 Long 107.58

Saturday 30

All the same saw Fin backs and squid

Lat 4.12 Long 106.55

Sunday First of December

Light breeze and fine weather by the wind to South saw Fin back & squid PM saw a sail to windward steering of it proved to be the bark Matilda Sears of New Bedford Bowland master 13 months ^{out 300 Sperm} Lat 4.23 Long 107.08

Monday 2

Fine pleasant weather & light breeze heading by the wind to South 6 AM tacked to SE saw nothing

Lat 4.58 Long 107.38

Tuesday 3

Much the same saw Fin backs spoke the Matilda Sears

Lat 4.49

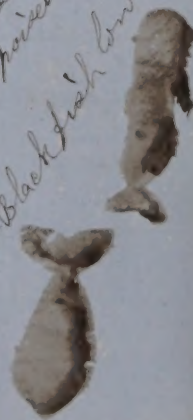
Wednesday 4

Much the same saw 2 birds

Lat 5.02 Long 107.02

Thursday 5 AM light breeze by the wind Whals going to windward worked up the ship during much at 10 PM lowered 3 boats and pulled to windward the next time they come up long way to windward

To SE 8 AM saw Sperm the forenoon could not gain in chase got handy to them at 4 PM gave up the chase came aboard Fin backs & porpoises with them at 6 PM saw Black fish lower and got one



Ship Louisiana on off Shore
Friday 6 of December 1861

Good whole sail breezes 6 AM tacked to South
10 AM tacked to NE 1 PM Steered N E by N
6 PM luffed by the wind to NE Saw Gimbacks
& Blackfish and Porpoises Employed mending the
brotchet and minding the Blackfish

Lat 5.27 Long 106.53

Saturday 7

Fine weather and moderate breezes by the
wind to NE all sail out Employed boiling out the
Blackfish and fitting foot ropes at 3 PM 2 sails
in sight at 3:30 PM raised a breach on weather
bow 6 miles off called them Sperm Whales but didn't
lower as couldn't get to them before dark if they
was Whales at 2 PM tacked to South at sundown
light air Ship heading SSE the last we saw of the Whales
they was 3 points on weather bow 5 miles off

Lat 4.42 Doubtful Whales

Sunday 8

Light breezes and fine weather on both tacks
Saw Suber bottoms and a sail

Lat 5.19 Long 106.04

Monday 9

Fine weather and moderate breezes by
the wind to South 6 PM tacked to NE saw
Gimbacks and 2 sails

Lat 5.10 Long 106.28

Tuesday 10

AM comes moderate by the wind to South at
10 AM saw a Bark to leeward Whaling ship if got
down just time to see him take a large Whale long side
it proved to be the Bark Matilda Sears at 5 PM
luffed by the wind to NE and spoke the Bark Merlin of
New Bedford Debloise master 9 to boiling 2 small Whales

Lat 5.10 Long 106.18

Looking for Whales Dec. 1861

Wednesday 11 of December 1861

moderate whole sail breezes steering of N & N W M
5 PM luffed to the wind to N E saw Silver bottoms
and a shoal Black fish

Sat 4.41

Log 107.21

Thursday 12

Whole sail breezes 6 AM tacked to South
saw nothing

Sat 4.44

Log 107.33

Friday 13

Fresh whole sail breezes from E & E and
sued 6 AM tacked to N E saw a piece of mid 6 AM
took in the Crotch & top gallant sails

Sat 6.04

Saturday 14

Glanv by the wind to N E saw Silver
bottoms

Sat 5.28

Log 107.17

Sunday 15

The same spoke the Bark Morning Star
New Bedford Norton master 50 odd months out 1200

Sat 4.32

Log 107.08

Monday 16

Fresh breeze by the wind to South 6 PM tacked
to N E saw 3 m backs & a sail

Sat 4.53

Tuesday 17

Much the same heading to N E 4 PM tacked
to South saw 2 sails one has a merchantman steering N W

Sat 4.55

Log 107.38

Wednesday 18

A m fair weather P M squally and rain
at 8 AM tacked to N E saw 2 sails

Sat 5.22

no Log

Thursday 19

A m squally by the wind to South P M good
weather saw 4 sails 6 PM tacked to N E

Sat 4.39

Log 107.18

The Louisiana Cruising

Friday 20

Fine weather throughout the wind from SE by the wind to ENE saw Fin backs & Porpoises the Ship Mary Wilder passed to leeward
Lat 4.12 Long 106.46

Saturday 21

Fine weather by the wind to ENE
saw Fin back Lat 3.33 Long 105.50

Sunday 22

Moderate heading to SSE saw Porpoises
Lat 3.44 Long 106.09

Monday 23

Fine weather by the wind to South saw several Shovls Black fish lowered for them once got none saw some squid saw a sail at 10 PM spoke him it was the Bark Merlin
Lat 5.05 Long 106.15

Tuesday 24

Good weather at 6 AM tacked to NE
saw Porpoises and squid and a sail to leeward
Lat 5.10 Long 106.14

Wednesday 25

Much the same saw Fin backs at 6 AM tacked to South 6 PM tacked to NE
Lat 5.05 Long 105.55

Thursday 26

The same

Lat 4.48 Long 105.18

Friday 27

Much the same
Lat 4.00

Saturday 28

Good weather ship on both tacks
saw 2 sails
Lat 4.36

On off Shore December

Sunday 29 of December 1861

This day light winds and baffling tacked ship several times during the day saw nothing but a Gin back and a sail This is what I call hard times and a day one I hope we shall get a Whale soon live in hope if I die in despair Satt 4.42 Long 106.43

Monday 30

Light air and fine weather on both tacks saw Grampuses and a sail Employed filling up the tanks with fresh water Satt 4.53

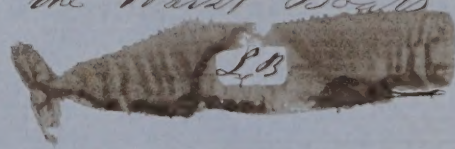
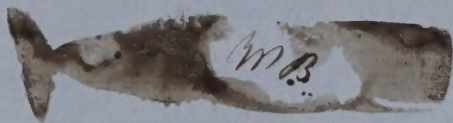
Tuesday 31 last day the year

Light air and calm and fine weather by the wind to NE a sail in sight saw Gin back & Squid & Grampuses & Porpoises

Satt 5.16 Long 106.26

Wednesday Christ of January 1862

Fine weather by the wind to south at 10 AM Mow Kanaker raised a large shoal Whale going slow to leeward lowered and got 2 one to Waist and one to Harbour Boat at 8 PM got the Harbour Boat Whale to ship at midnight got the Waist Boats to ship



Thursday 2

Fine weather and moderate at daylight began to cut at sundown finished all but one Head saw Porpoise at 8 PM wore ship to south

Satt 4.56 Long 106.56

Friday 3

Fine weather Employed boiling saw a Bark to windward saw a merchant man steering to NW

Satt 4.40 Long 107.27

The Louisiana on off Shore
Saturday 4 of January 1862

Fresh breezes under double reef top sails Employed
boiling and cutting junk

Lat 5.46

Long 107.55

Sunday 5

Fine weather by the wind to N.E. at 5 P.M.
finished boiling Saw Gin backs and squid

Lat 5.46

Long 107.55

Monday 6

Fine weather by the wind to N.E. at 6
P.M. wore ship to south and made all sail Employed
boiling hatteran Saw Black fish and squid

Lat 5.08

Long 107.55

Tuesday 7

Fine weather at 6 A.M. wore ship to N.E. saw
squid Employed clearing up and mending the Cooler at
sprung a leak in the bottom

Lat 5.17

Long 107.27

Wednesday 8

Fair weather At daylight wore ship to south
Employed stowing down Oil and Coopering at 4 P.M.
finished of the main hatch Saw a sail 6 P.M. wore ship
to N.E.
chocked the main hatch

Lat 4.56

Thursday 9

Fine weather by the wind to N.E.
Employed Coopering Oil to stow down saw
a sail

Lat 4.34

Long 107.22

Friday 10

Fine weather by the wind to N.E. Employed
stowing down Oil in Gore hole at 5 P.M. finished and
wore ship to south Stowed down 4184 gallons Oil

Lat 4.26

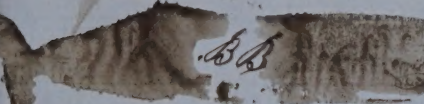
Cruising for Sperm Whales January 1862

Saturday 11 of January 1862

Fine weather by the wind to South Employed
stowing of and basting of in side saw him back
and sail Jatt 4.53

Sunday 12

Whole sail breezes by the wind to South at 2.30
AM Mow Kanaker raised a shoal Whales working to NE
at 8 lowered 3 Boats at 9 struck to B Boat and got
stove and hurt the Boat sterers leg quite bad but no bones
broke struck the Whale to the Starboard Boat at 10 left
the dead Whale with the Starboard Boat and chased of
the Whales went to windward at 2 PM took up the Boat
and went for the dead Whale at 4 PM took him long
side and lay by him heading to NE under short sail

 Jatt 5.47

Long 108.18

Monday 13

Fresh breezes at daylight commenced to cut
at 8 AM John Adams raised a shoal Whales going to
leeward lowered 3 Boats in chase at 11 AM struck to
Waist Boat at 4 PM got him long side and cut the other
one in Jatt 5.35 Long 108.56

Tuesday 14

Employed cutting saw 2 sails

Wednesday 15

Fresh breezes took in the other Head at
4 PM sent down the cutting gear and wore ship to SE
saw 2 sails

Jatt 5.02

Long 110.10

Thursday 16

Fair weather heading to South boiling saw
a sail and Fin backs & Porpoises

Friday 17

Whole sail breezes finished boiling and made sail
to NE saw nothing

Jatt 5.35

Long 110.52

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford

Saturday 18 of January 1863

Fine weather by the wind to N.E. P.M. tacked to S.E. and spoke the Whale ship Alfred Gibbs Nicholas master 27 months out 800

Tall 5.05

Long 110.58

Sunday 19

Fine weather by the wind to south all sail out saw his back

Tall 5.00

Monday 20

A.M. fine weather by the wind to N.E. 5 P.M. come in squally with light rain saw a sail Employed cooping Oil to stow down

Tall 5.17

Long 111.09

Tuesday 21

A.M. Moderate by the wind to South P.M. fresh breezes took in top gallant sails & 2nd Gib. & Crocket and bore ship to N.E. saw 2 sails one the China Employed stowing down Oil in fore hold at 5 P.M. finished forward that stow tomorrow aft stowed down 74 Bbls & 6 gallons

Tall 5.09

Long 111.01

Wednesday 22

Fine weather heading to south Employed stowing down Oil aft at 4 P.M. finished and washed of stowed down 122 Bbls all told both days

Tall 5.12

Thursday 23

Fine weather by the wind to south at N.E. tacked to N.E. saw nothing Employed mending the Bow Boat

Tall 6.19

Long 111.16

Friday 24

Whole sail breezes from E.S.E. by the wind to N.E. saw 3 sails Employed mending Bow Boat finished her and put her out

Tall 5.23

Long 110.16

Cruising on off Shore January 1862

Saturday 25 of January 1862

Fair weather by the wind to NE at 11 AM tacked to South saw Black fish & squid

Lat 4, 30

Long 109, 40

Sunday 26

Fine weather 6 AM tacked to NE saw

some squid

Lat 4, 58

Long 109, 50

Monday 27

Whole sail breezes from ESE and good weather by the wind to NE at 10 tacked to South saw Porpoises Employed blacksmithing and setting up pipes to shift Bread

Lat 3, 57

Long 108, 00

Tuesday 28

Fair weather by the wind to South 4 PM tacked to NE saw nothing Employed mending Harbour Boat

Lat 5, 35

Long

Wednesday 29

Whole sail breezes and fair weather by the wind to NE saw nothing Employed mending Harbour Boat

Lat 4, 44

Long 108, 28

Thursday 30

Fresh whole sail breezes and some squally by the wind to South 4 PM tacked to NE saw Porpoises Employed repairing Harbour Boat cared away the file stay spliced it again

Lat 4, 14

Long 108, 09

Friday 31

Whole sail breezes from SE by the wind to NE saw Fin backs & Porpoises finished mending Harbour Boat & put her out

Lat 3, 50

Long 107, 13

Saturday First of February

much the same by the wind to South saw Fin backs Employed breaking out Pork

Lat 4, 50

Long 106, 59

Ship Louisiana of New Bedford
Saturday 15 of February 1865

Fine and light winds by the wind to NE at
No tacked to south at 5 PM tacked to NE spoke
the Bark Matilda Sears " Last night got news
of rumors of War between United States and England

Latt 4.50

July 10 6.33

Sunday 16

AM light airs from SW and Calm
with rain PM fresh breezes from ENE and
light rain squalls by the wind to South 4 PM took
in top gallant sails the Bark in sight
No Obs

Monday 17

Fresh breezes and hazy by the wind to
NE the trusses ^{tree} to main top gallant mast broke
down sent down main top Gt mast and got
ready some new ones 5 PM spoke the Matilda
Sears got some Cal & plank

Latt

July

Tuesday 18

Light airs and rainy through the
day by the wind to NE under short sail sent
down main yard & main top sail yard & main top mast
and making new trusses trees 4 PM wore ship to
to South a sail in sight 5 PM spoke the Bark
Roscoe Macomber master 19 months out 900 Whale & them
No Obs

Wednesday 19

AM fair weather PM rainy by the wind
to NE Employed making trussle trees to main top mast
5 PM got them done ready to put up
Latt 5.03

July 10 7.20

Cruising for Whales February 1862

Thursday 20th of February 1862

Fresh breezes steering of to NW Employed
 heading up the spars at 4 P.M. got them up and
 stayed the masts and set the sails and luff to
 the wind to south

Lat 4.42

Long 106.41

Friday 21

Whole sail breezes by the wind to south
 with fair weather Employed setting main
 top mast & main top Glt rigging set Glt fil &
 main top gallant sail saw Bin backs

Lat 5.40

Saturday 22

Fine weather by the wind to south
 saw nothing Bound Lat 6.58 Long 108.26

Sunday 23

Bound South

Strong winds from E & SE and riced
 heading by the wind to south took in top Glt
 sails saw nothing Lat 8.26 Long 108.38

Monday 24

Strong wind from E & SE and riced
 weather heading S and S by W saw nothing bent a
 new Gore top sail and fil and Glt fil and made some
 seizing stuff

Lat 9.45

Long 108.58

Tuesday 25

Fresh whole sail breezes from E & SE heading S
 set main top Glt sail saw nothing broke out for water

Lat 11.26

Long 108.50

Wednesday 26

Fresh whole sail breezes heading S
 set Gore & Mizzen top Glt sails saw flumper
 Employed making spungarn and seeping some
 new rigging

Lat 13.06

The Louisiana Bound South

Thursday 27 of February 1862

This day fresh whole
Sail breeze from E S E and clear heading
S saw Porpoises Employed painting Iron
work soft and strapping Blocks
Lat 15.05 Long 111.20

Friday 28

Strong winds and flury from E to E S E
heading S S E and S took in top gallant sails P M
set them again Saw nothing Employed strapping
Blocks Lat 17.26 Long 111.50

Saturday 29 of March

Bafleing trades and a heavy
S W swell heading S S E S S Saw nothing
Employed at ship duty
Lat 18.35 Long 111.56

Sunday 2

Bafleing winds from NE and fair
weather course S S E
Lat 19.10 Long 111.58

Monday 3

At 10 fresh variables from N S E
and fine P M Breeze moderate Steering
S E by S Saw nothing
Lat 22.22

Tuesday 4

Light winds from NE and fine weather
Steering S E by S Saw nothing Employed painting
the Cabin overhead
Lat 23.50 Long 111.58

Wednesday 5

Light variable winds from NE and fine
weather course S E by S Saw nothing Employed painting
Iron work took down the top sails sheets and painted them
fine weather and nothing in sight

Lat 24.33

no long

121

From off Shore Bound to Galapagos
Thursday 6 of March 1862

AM light baffling winds from
Eastward and squalls of rain PM winds light and
pleasant weather heading to Southward Saw a Bark
on the lee quarter heading to Southward

Lat 25.29 Long 111.28

Friday 7

Light winds & calm and fine weather
heading to SE a sail in sight

Lat 26.18 Long 111.16

Saturday 8

Moderate winds from E and fine
heading SE Saw nothing

Lat 27.26

Sunday 9

Light winds from the North and fine
heading to ENE at 10 bore ship to NW 3 PM
bore ship and steered SE by S a sail in sight stern

Lat 28.13

Monday 10

Light airs from NE and calm
Course SE by S Saw nothing Employed setting
up rigging Got up Bob stays & fore top mast & fore
top gallant back stays Main top gallant & main top mast
stays & main top mast & main top gallant back stays
and main royal back stays &c

Lat 28.36

Long 110.28

Tuesday 11

AM Calm 3 PM light winds from South
headed to NE Employed at ship's duty Caulked
the Poop Deck

Lat 28.45

Wednesday 12

Moderate winds from SW and fine steering
ESE 5 PM rain squalls Saw nothing Employed
setting up top mast & top gallant rigging

Lat 28.55

Long 109.58

Ship Louisiana from off Shore to Talcahuano
Thursday 13 of March 1862

Whole sail breezes from SE and fair
weather heading ENE by the wind saw a sail on the
lee beam heading to Northward & Eastward bent a new
main top gallant sail in place of one we split last night in
a squall

Lat 29.33 Long 108.03

Friday 14

Light winds from SE and fine weather
6 AM tacked to SSW sail in sight 3 PM
saw Blackfish lowered for them got none Employed
mending main top gallant sail

Lat 29.27 Long

Saturday 15

Light air from South and calm spoke the
Whale ship William & Henry of Gare Haven Parsons master
23 months out 700 Employed mending the fore sail

Lat 29.28 Long 107.43

Sunday 16

Light winds from Westward and pleasant steering
SE saw nothing Lat 29.50

Monday 17

Comes with fresh breezes from NNE steering
SE 2 PM fresh whole sail breezes and some squally 5 PM
the wind hauled to SSW steered E by S 6 PM took up the
Boats on the upper cranes and set whole watches saw nothing

Lat 31.27 Long 105.13

Tuesday 18

AM begins with strong winds from SE
tacked to S by W took in fore & mizen top & st sails
PM light winds set top gallant sails again saw nothing

Lat 31.32 Long 103.23

Wednesday 19

Very light winds from Westward and fine steering
E by S saw nothing Lat 31.55

Bound to Salcatuano March 1862

Thursday 12 of March 1862

Comes calm and pleasant 10 AM
light air from NW steering E by S M light winds
from NE heading E by S Saw nothing Employed filling
the tank with fresh water

Latt 32 08

Long 102 52

Friday 21

AM baffling winds from NE and light
rain squally steering E by S M fresh breezes saw nothing

Latt 33 12

Long 101 36

Saturday 22

Strong winds from NNE and cloudy
steering E took in fore & main top gallant sails
6 PM set them again saw nothing Employed
mending a fore top sail

Latt 34 26

Long 99 44

Sunday 23

Baffling winds from NNE & steering E by N
saw a sail steering to SSE saw Porpoises

Latt 35 06

Long 97 44

Monday 24

Squally baffling winds from SE and hazy
heading NE by the wind saw Porpoises

Latt 35 57

Long 96 18

Tuesday 25

Moderate winds from SE and ESE
and clear heading by the wind to SSE saw Porpoises

Latt 34 34

Long 95 30

Wednesday 26

Comes with good breezes from NE comes
with wind from NNE steering E by N saw a sail
a Stern saw Jumpers

Latt 34 47

Long 93 53

Thursday 27

The winds from SW and SSW steering E by N 6 PM it hauled
SE & spoke the Bark President Macy master 1150

Latt 34 07

Long 94 54

Ship Louisiana Bound to Galapagos
Sail President's Remarks Friday 28 of March

This day good breeze from ESE and fair weather heading about NE with the President on our weather beam 15 miles off and another sail a stern coming along after us 5 PM saw a merchant man Bark steering NW

Lat 34° 31' Long 89° 34'

Saturday 29

Fresh whole sail breeze from ESE and fair weather heading NE by the winds Saw another merchant man heading to southward, the President in sight on the weather beam he tacked to south at 11 AM the other Bark this morning was on the lee quarter he tacked

Lat 33° 31' Long 87° 44'

Sunday 30

Fresh breeze in puffs from SE and E heading to NE by the wind took in fore & main top gallant sails saw Porpoises

Lat 31° 59' Long 85° 43'

Monday 31

Squally day with SE winds and light rain Squals heading ENE by the wind saw 2 merchant men

Lat 31° 14' Long 83° 55'

Tuesday the First of April

All this day very unsteady winds from E to ENE heading on both tacks fair weather between Squals saw a merchant Bark and Grampuses

Lat 31° 37' Long 83° 56'

Wednesday 2

AM comes moderate from ESE and rainy heading S 9 AM cleared of and the wind hauled to ENE heading SE 5 PM it hauled back to SE and hazy saw nothing

Lat 32° 14'

Thursday 3

Fine weather and moderate winds from ESE heading S I saw nothing

Lat 33° 28'

Long 84° 45'

From a Cruise on the off Shore Ground
 Remarks Friday 4 of April 1862
 Light winds throughout and fine weather
 heading S by W by the wind wind from S by E
 Saw Grampuses & Porpoises

Latt. 34° 28' No Song

Saturday 5
 Light winds from North heading
 E by E 3 sails in sight
 Latt 35° 14' No Song

Sunday 6
 A.M. light winds from N.M. P.M.
 good breezes and hazy Steering E saw a number of
 Merchantmen

Latt 35° 45' No Song

Monday 7
 Strong winds from S by E but moderating
 ship at daylight under close reef top sails let in 8 A.M.
 set double reef top sails and main sail & let 3 P.M.
 set whole top sails 3 sails in sight last night
 at 9 P.M. the wind died a way from the North at
 10 it shifted sudden from the South in a gale turned
 up all hands and shortened sail to close reef top sails let &
 main sail furled strong winds through the night 6 P.M.
 set main top gallant sail & fly let light winds from SE through
 the night Latt 36° 05' Long 81° 00'

Tuesday 8

Light wind from SE and fine heading NE all sail
 out 1 P.M. wore ship to South

Latt 35° 33' Long 79° 18'

Wednesday 9

Light winds from W and smoky weather
 Steering E Saw a sail and Gun back

Latt 35° 50' Long 78° 02'

Thursday 10

Light air from South and thick fog heading E
 Saw Gun back & a sail

Latt 36° 00' No Song

Bound to Salcamano April 1862

Remarks Friday 11 of April 1862

Comes with light air from Westward and thick fog steering E by S 1 PM cleared up saw Blackfish lowered and got one, nearly calm all day

BLACK FISH Satt 36, 11 Long 76, 20

Saturday 12

AM Comes with a Norther and thick weather steering E by S with a 4 knot breeze 10 AM Comed to rain 1 PM Steered E by N 2 PM thick & rain made land ahead quite handy about tacked of shore heading N by E with the wind from N by W Calcd it the Island St Marys 3 PM moderate 6 PM Shortened sail Expecting a sudden shift of wind from South Ship under top sails Fore sail let & spanker 7 PM Set top GT sails & 3/4 file Saw a number sails

LAND ST MARYS

Sunday 13

Thick fog with light air from North and calms heading of shore to 11 PM 5 PM a very light air from S W bore round to Westward let up a little to Westward saw a ship of shore of us saw no land thick fog & no Obs boiled out the Blackfish made 1 BB 8 1/2

Monday 14

Very light air from S W steering in E by S a number sails in sight 4 PM Saw Cape Ramea bearing S 6 1/2 E Dist 40 miles 6 PM St Marys bearing S 8 E Dist 0 miles not in sight

Satt 36, 44

Long 10 AM 74, 20

Tuesday 15

Sail bound in a whaler called her the China & a number merchant men

AM Calm and thick fog at 1 PM cleared up so as we got a Obs and then shot in thick gain 1 PM breeze sprang up from S by E and let up St Marys in sight bearing S 4 1/2 E Dist 18 miles Steered of N by E for Salcamano at 2 PM saw the Paps at 3 PM Grimbey Point in sight bearing E by E bent chains & got Anchor of bow all ready to come to 6 PM mouth the harbor site head Dist 12 miles steering E by E with wind S E and moderate

Arrived in Galapagos

Remarks Wednesday 16 of April 1862

Worked up the Bay during the night at 6 AM
Came to Anchor

Thursday 17

Fine weather Employed breaking
out Oil and cooping it healed the ship and put
on some sheathing found some worms in the
sheathing the Barks Sacramento & John A Parker
Came

Friday 18

Fresh breezes from south and good weather. Employed
breaking out & cooping & storing down Oil one Bark came in

Saturday 19

Fine weather and light winds from
south finished Cooping & storing down Oil
took 9 BBLs to fill it up

Sunday 20

Light Easty winds and good weather 5 PM
wind from the North sent all the Cruise men shore
and one watch on liberty the Mail Steamer arrived bound
to southward and sailed again

Monday 21

Fine weather the wind from the south and
light Employed getting ready for Water the Mail came
in from the North

Tuesday 22

Fine weather and light winds from north
Employed setting up shooks for Bread & Flour

Wednesday 23

AM light winds from north PM blowing quite
fresh 6 PM let go the other Anchor 2 sails came in had the
Water Boat and got 150 BBL Water

Thursday 24

All the same

Thursday 25 Blowing a norther 5 PM it cleared up and
moderated the wind still from the north but moderate
the mail left for the North

Saying in Galapagos April 1862
Saturday 26th of April 1862

The wind from the North but
light weather unsettled Employed breaking out the
after Stole

Sunday 27

Light winds from North Harbour watch
on liberty 3 ships come in blomed strong during
the night and rain

Monday 28

AM blowing fresh from the North and seeing
3 PM cleared up and moderated some the Starboard
watch on liberty the Merling come in to Anchor

Tuesday 29

Blowing strong from the North and a rain
storm got the Water Boat of and took 19 tons Water
and stowed it a long 5 PM the wind hauled round to
North and moderated

Wednesday 30

The wind from Westward and cleared up
loosed the sails and dried them the Starboard watch on
liberty

Thursday 31 First

Come moderate from N.W. and cloudy 35 B.B. Beef and
some Wood come of in a launch stowed away the meat 5 PM the
wind hauled to North and rain blowing fresh

Friday 2nd of May

Light winds from N.W. and a
rain storm Employed stowing a bag Wood

Saturday 3

Blazy from N.W. and rainy one watch on
liberty waiting for weather to get of Provisions the
Whale ship Commodore Morris of Calmouth came in

Sunday 4

The wind from the South and cleared of the Calmouth
watch on liberty the Bark Oaksey sailed for home the
Ship Mary Wilda sailed on a Cruise

The Louisiana Sailing in Galeatano
Monday 5 of May 1862

Fine weather the wind from the
south got of the Provisions a number ships sailed
Tuesday 6

Came with light S E winds and hot cleared
up and the wind hauled to south finished stowing away
our Provisions the Sacramento sailed
Wednesday 7

Fine weather the wind from south Employed
painting ship and getting of men

Thursday 8

Fine weather and light southerly winds getting
men board and getting ready for sea

Friday 9

The wind from the North with fresh breezes 5 PM
dropped the Starboard Anchor all ready for sea

Saturday 10

Came with a fresh Norther 6 PM moderate
waiting for wind to fail the Bark Merlin beat out

Sunday 11

Came Calm 9 AM breezed up from the
North 6 PM comd to rain the mail steamer come
in from North

Monday 12

Light winds from North and thick fog
5 PM wind hauled to N W

Tuesday 13 of May the 1862 Sailed from
Galeatano on our last year

Came with light air from the south
and thick fog at 10 AM cleared up got under way
and went to sea in company with the Bark Peru and
Greeny Gaber & Nautitus & John A Parker & Afton &
Clara Bell at 6 PM all clear the land

Sailed
from
Galeatano

30 men all told

Ship Louisiana Bound on a Cruise
Wednesday 14 of May 1862

AM nearly calm PM
breeze springing up from N.W. headed to West
saw Gun backs 3 sails in sight
Lat 37° 45'

Thursday 15

Blowing hard from North heading to Westward
under close reef Main top sail and Fore sail PM more
moderate with some rain wore ship to N by E set double
reef top sails Jib & Spanker saw the Nautilus
No Obs

Friday 16

Light winds from N.W. by the wind to N.E.
with all sail out 5 PM came in thick fog saw Porpoises
the Bark Nautilus in sight

Lat 34° 33'

Long 75° 24'

Saturday 17

Bafleing winds from N.W. and N. with rain
and thick fog heading to Westward 5 PM wore ship to N.E.
saw nothing Employed at ship duty so bafleing unsteady winds
through the day. No Obs.

Sunday 18

Wind from the North and dirty weather heading to N.E.
4 PM tacked to Westward 6 PM began to blow on and weather look
bad double reefed the top sail and took in main sail saw Gun backs

Lat 33° 52'

Long 74° 13'

Monday 19

Bafleing winds from N.W. through the AM
but fair weather PM squally with rain 5 PM looks
squally double reefed and furlled the main sail heading
on both tacks saw Gun backs and a sail

Lat 33° 44'

Long 74° 08'

Tuesday 20

Strong S.W. wind and rugged steering N.W. by N under
double reef top sails saw Gun backs had some rain in squalls

Lat 32° 47'

Long 74° 44'

126
Thor Sperm Whales May 1862

Remarks Wednesday 21 of May 1862

Moderate S.W. winds and good weather Steering N.W.
and N.W. by N. saw Pin backs & Black fish
Lat 31° 20' Long 74° 48'

Thursday 22

Good weather and good breezes from S.W. Steering
N.W. by W. saw Pin backs Employed mending fore top
sail Lat 31° 50' Long 76° 24'

Friday 23

Fine weather the wind from S.E. Steering
N.W. by W. saw Pin backs Employed at ship's duty
Lat 28° 28' Long 77° 14'

Saturday 24

Wind from S.E. and fair weather Steering
N.W. by W. 6 P.M. Steered W. saw Pin backs
Lat 27° 00' Long 77° 58'

Sunday 25

Fine weather and moderate winds from S.E. at
daylight St. Ambrose Island in sight ahead Steered N.W. by W.
P.M. saw St. Philip 6 P.M. the Islands bore N.W. by W. Dist
15 miles Land St. Philip & St. Ambrose
Lat 26° 30' Long 79° 55'

Monday 26

Very light airs from N.W. P.M. the wind from
North and light airs to P.M. bore ship to Eastward the Island
in sight. Saw white water

Tuesday 27

Moderate whole sail breezes from N.W. and fair
weather heading to N.W. saw Pin backs & Porpoises saw the Islands
6 P.M. took in top gallant sails and G. by G. and stay sails
Lat 26° 23'

Wednesday 28

Wind from N.W. and fresh breezes heading N.W.
under top sails & courses & G. by G. & Spanker saw Pin backs & Porpoises
5 P.M. had some rain Exchanged signals with a English
Bark heading to S.W.

Lat 25° 55'

The Louisiana bound on a Cruise

Remarks Thursday 29 of May 1862

Moderate whole sail breezes from W. N. W. and fair weather heading N by W all sail out saw nothing Employed hauling every thing out the fore-castle and washing it out

Tatt 24, 30

Long 79, 57

Friday 30

Calm all day Saw nothing breezed up from S. E. in the night Tatt 23, 30 No Long

Saturday 31

Moderate winds from S. S. E. and fair weather steering N by W saw Pin backs 4 P. M. Saw a merchant man steering to North

Tatt 22, 54

Long 81, 06

Sunday First of June

Fresh breezes from S. E. and cloudy steering W by N. Saw Pin backs

Monday 2

Fair weather and good breezes from Eastward steering W by N to P. M. steered W. Saw Pin backs Employed mending and bending sails

Tatt 21, 01

Long 86, 27

Tuesday 3

A. M. Moderate and baffling Course W. P. M. Calm Employed mending sails

Tatt 20, 37

No Long

Wednesday 4

Baffling & Calm

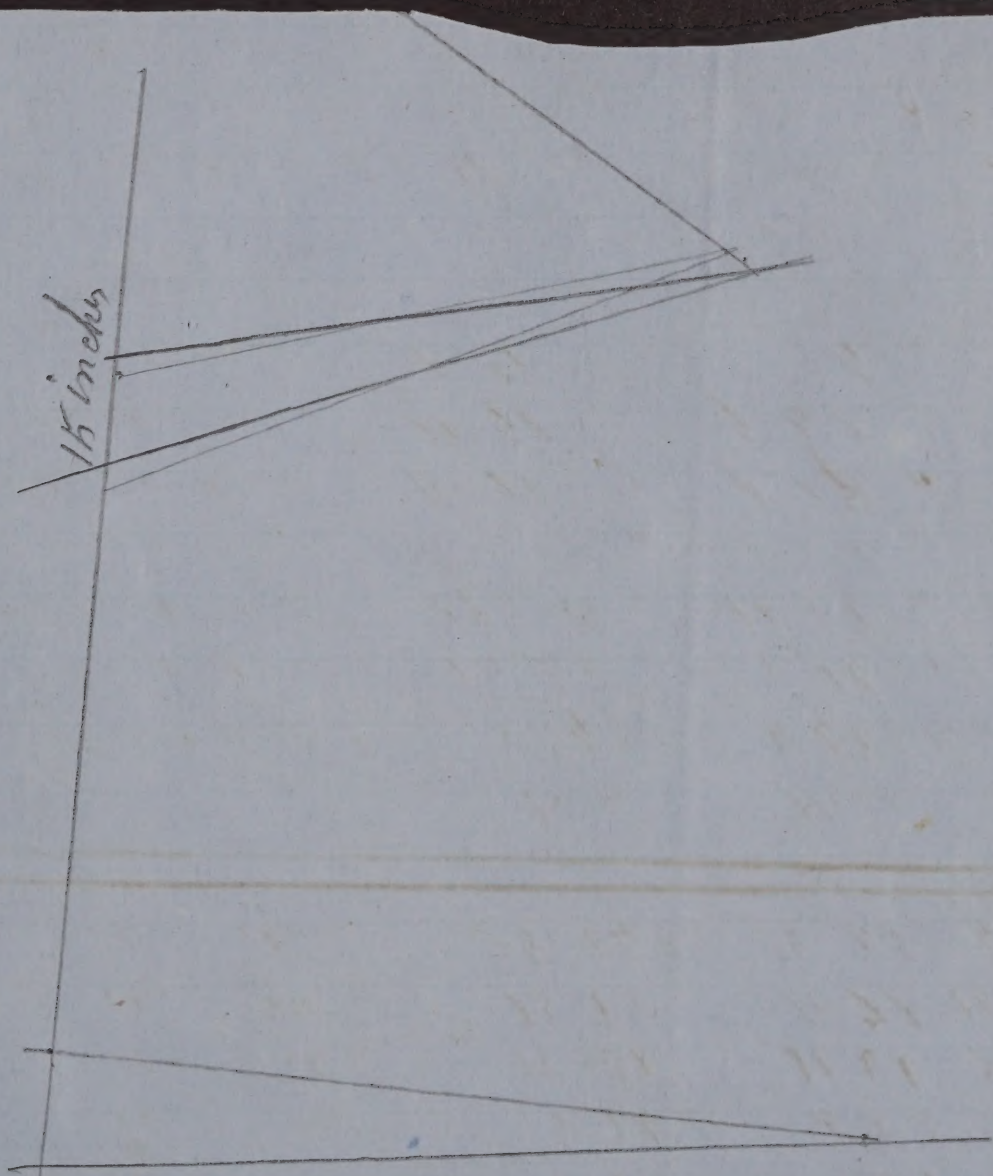
Tatt 20, 30

Long 85, 44

Thursday 5

Light baffling air & calm Course W. Saw Pin backs Tatt 20, 18

End Continued to a nother Journal



Amount of Wham Oil drawn down on beam ship
 Louisiana of Mrs. Bedford J. S. Kelly master

sent home 90 gallons sent from body
 sent home from ship 1818 gallon 1202 gallon

date	to	from	gallons	total
Nov 4	do	do	547	1095
Nov 12	do	do	555	555
Dec 3	do	do	1066	1666
Jan 4-5, 1866	do	do	1071	156
Nov 17-18	do	do	1952	63

May 16, 1860	drawn down	854 gallons	to 46 gallons	816
July 23	do	drawn down	1444	816
Nov 25	do	drawn down	1972	1106
Dec 11	do	drawn down	1057	626
Jan 6	1861	drawn down	1090	709
March 12	do	drawn down	1197	442
June 8	do	drawn down	719	624
January 11	1862	drawn down	2843	1841
" 22	do	drawn down	2210	1626
Sept 17	do	drawn down	2615	891
April 25	1863	in Lakehouse	665	789

Paid for Washing clothes

1859	February 8	50 each	Wash the boots	\$2.50
	Angus 25	do	do	3.00
	Jan 14 1860	do	one job knife	50
	March 20	do	50 each Wash the boots	3.00
	15 1861	one pair	clawed 8 & shirt	3.00
	April 1	do	Wash Wash shirt for washing	3.50

June 10 1860

Mr. May
at the factory
Mr. Sheer & shirt \$1.25
\$1.40
2.20

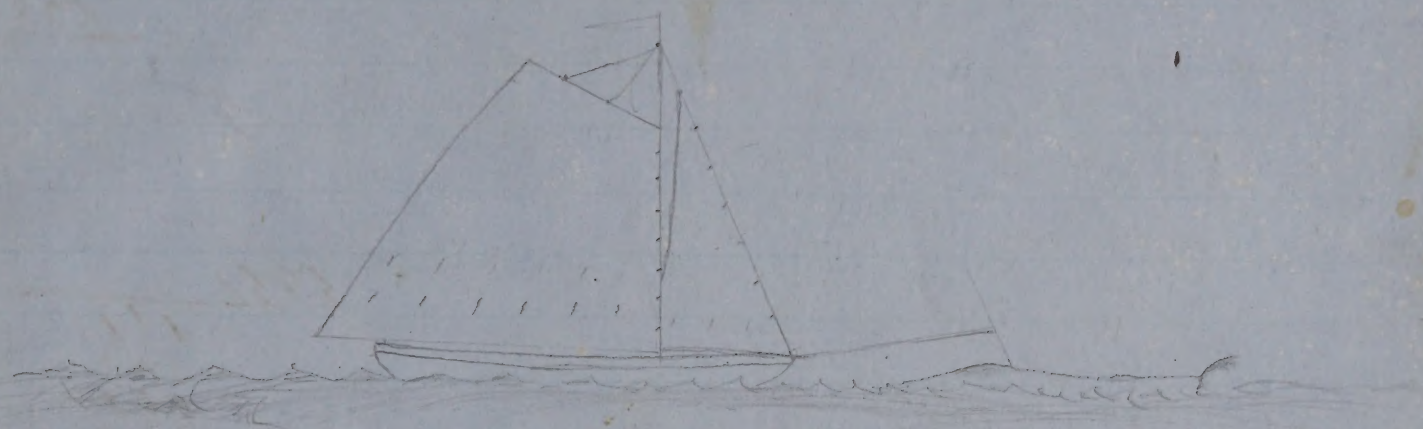
Mr. Shingels
Sept 24 1860
one shirt
do
do

Paid for
68
1.12
2.25

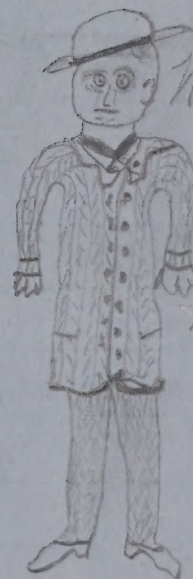
Amount of Blackfish Oil taken on Board
The Ship Somersana of New Bedford
Oct 19th 1858

23	"	March 2 1859	do	2
3	April 3	do	do	3
8	May 8	1860	do	4
18	August 18	do	do	4
16	February 16	1861	do	3 1/2
24	April 24	do	do	5
19	May 19	do	do	4
20	" 20	do	do	2
29	Oct 29	do	do	2
5	Jul 5	1862	do	2
13	April 13	do	do	1 1/2
"	"	do	do	2
15	" 15	1863	do	4

Amount Sold on the Voyage Blackfish Oil
August 25th 1859 in Bumble sold 374 gallons
1860 sold 6 Bbls Salmon Oil at Sackhamore
1860 sold in Bumble 7 Bbls
1861 sold in Bumble 10 Bbls
" " in Bumble 7 Bbls
1862 " " Sackhamore 7 Bbls
do do do 8 do
do sold in Sackhamore 555 gallons Salmon Oil



Mrs. Martha
Hinkley



Walter Stacey
Loring
Mass
Lives under
the hills

Louisiana of New Bedford

[illegible]

1601	8081	
		482
222		822
45		522
422		412
522	(5)	802
442		022
2201	1801	
		191
902		802
822		591
822		892
522		241
481		45

	582	89
		092
		43
		44
		03
		791
5951		83
	151	992
	902	042
	451	991
	202	76
	641	46
	812	091
	812	812
	041	792
	991	992
	082	







